**DECEPTIONS AGAINST SABBATHS OF THE LORD**

**Introduction**

THE DAY FOR ASSEMBLING TO WORSHIP BEFORE THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD OF THE BIBLE **(GOD OF THE FATHER, JESUS CHRIST AND THE HOLY SPIRIT)** IS A **CONTENTIOUS** DEBATE AMONGST MANY FOLLOWERS OF JESUS CHRIST.

SOME FOLLOWERS OF JESUS CHRIST BELIEVE THAT THE ACCEPTABLE DAY FOR ASSEMBLING FOR WORSHIP BEFORE GOD IS **THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK** WHICH IS **A SUNDAY** ACCORDING TO THE ROMAN CALENDAR, BECAUSE JESUS CHRIST KEPT THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THERE IS **NO LONGER** ANY REQUIREMENT TO KEEP THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

SOME FOLLOWERS BELIEVE THAT IT DOES NOT MATTER WHICH DAY, AND THEREFORE THEY CAN GIVE GOD A DAY OF THE WEEK THEY CHOOSE.

OTHER TRUE WORSHIPPERS BELIEVE THAT **THE SEVENTH DAY** CALLED **THE SABBATH** IS STILL **VALID** AND **HOLY** TODAY AS THE **ONLY** DAY ORDAINED BY JESUS CHRIST FOR ASSEMBLING FOR WORSHIP, WHICH IS FROM SUNSET **FRIDAY** TO SUNSET **SATURDAY** ACCORDING TO THE ROMAN CALENDAR.

ADDITIONALLY, SOME FOLLOWERS OF JESUS CHRIST BELIEVE THAT **ONLY** THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH IS TO BE KEPT, WHILE OTHERS BELIEVE THAT **THE ANNUAL SABBATHS** IN **THE FEASTS OF THE LORD** OR **HOLYDAYS** ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO BE KEPT BY CHURCH OF GOD TODAY UNDER THE NEW COVENANT.

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT **WE MUST NOT FORSAKE THE ASSEMBLING OF OURSELVES** FOR WORSHIP BEFORE THE GOD OF THE BIBLE, HOWEVER ASSEMBLING ON **THE APPOINTED DAY** WILL THE DETERMINE WHETHER WE ARE SERVING THE TRUE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD OF THE BIBLE.

**Heb 10:24-25 (KJV) 24 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **let us consider**[**G2657**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2657/kjv/) **one another**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G240/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **provoke**[**G3948**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3948/kjv/) **unto love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to good**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2570/kjv/) **works:**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/)

**Heb 10:25 (KJV) 25 NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **FORSAKING**[**G1459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1459/kjv/) **THE ASSEMBLING**[**G1997**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1997/kjv/) **OF OURSELVES**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **TOGETHER,**[**G1997**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1997/kjv/) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/kjv/) **the manner**[**G1485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1485/kjv/) **of some**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **is; but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **exhorting**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3870/kjv/) **one another: and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **so much**[**G5118**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5118/kjv/) **the more,**[**G3123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3123/kjv/) **as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3745/kjv/) **ye see**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G991/kjv/) **the day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **approaching.**[**G1448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1448/kjv/)

JESUS CHRIST IS THE **ONLY** ONE **WHO CAN REVEAL** THE TIMING AND TRUE PURPOSE OF **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH** AND HOW IT SHOULD BE KEPT AND THEREFORE WE MUST BELIEVE WHAT **HE SAYS ABOUT THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH** AND ALSO **THE ANNUAL SABBATHS** IN **THE FEAST OF THE LORD** AND EXAMINE WHAT HE DID ON THE SABBATH DAY IN THE GOSPELS.

JESUS CHRIST TAUGHT THAT THE SABBATH REST WAS ACTUALLY **A TIME FOR THE SPIRITUAL WORKS OF GOD** **THE FATHER** IN PROMOTING THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN ON THE EARTH, AND NOT JUST A TIME FOR PHYSICAL REST AND TO DO NOTHING. THE BIBLE ALONE MUST BE THE ONLY AUTHORITY ON THIS SUBJECT AND NOT THE TRADITION AND OPINION OF **FALSE MINISTERS** WHO CLAIM TO FOLLOW CHRIST.

**WE MUST PROVE WHETHER BOTH THE SEVENTH DAY AND ANNUAL SABBATHS OF THE LORD ARE STILL TO BE KEPT BY THE CHURCH OF GOD TODAY.**

THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS SEPARATES US FROM THE WORLD AS BELONGING TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND TO KEEP THESE SABBATHS, WE MUST HAVE **THE FAITH OF CHRIST** THAT OUR NEEDS WILL BE MET DUE TO OUR OBEDIENCE TO THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD.

THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD **WILL NOT GIVE US UNDERSTANDING** WITHOUT KEEPING THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS.

**KEY QUESTIONS THAT MUST BE ANSWERED ON THE SABBATH DAY AND HOW JESUS CHRIST KEPT THE SABBATH:**

* WHICH AUTHORITY SHOULD WE DEPEND ON FOR THE DOCTRINE ON WHICH DAY IS THE CORRECT DAY FOR ASSEMBLING FOR WORSHIP BEFORE GOD?
* IS THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH ONE OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF THE LAW OF GOD THAT DEFINE SIN IN THE BIBLE?
* WHAT ARE SOME OF THE OTHER DECEPTIONS AGAINST THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS?
* WHERE DID THE ASSEMBLING TO WORSHIP ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK WHICH IS SUNDAY ORIGINATED?
* WHERE CAN WE LOOK FOR THE EVIDENCE TODAY AS FOR WHO IS KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AS COMMANDED BY THE LORD GOD WHO BECAME JESUS CHRIST IN THE BIBLE?
* HOW DO WE PROVE THE DURATION OF THE SEVENTH DAY ACCORDING TO THE BIBLE?
* WHAT IS THE MARK OF THE BEAST IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 13:16-18?
* WOULD THE WORLD BE KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS DURING THE 1000 YEARS REIGN AFTER THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST AND THE SAINTS TO THE EARTH?
* **WHICH AUTHORITY SHOULD WE DEPEND ON FOR THE DOCTRINE ON WHICH DAY IS THE CORRECT DAY FOR ASSEMBLING FOR WORSHIP BEFORE GOD?**

MANY FOLLOWERS OF JESUS CHRIST **DO NOT TRUST** AND UPHOLD **THE AUTHENTICITY** AND **AUTHORITY** OF THE BIBLE IN THE KING JAMES VERSION (KJV), ABOVE THE DICTATES AND TRADITION OF MEN WHO CLAIM TO BE MINISTERS OF JESUS CHRIST.

THEY BELIEVE THAT THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD IS SITTING BY AND ALLOWING SINFUL MEN TO MANIPULATE THE SCRIPTURES TO DECEIVE THOSE WHO TRULY DESIRE TO FOLLOW AFTER CHRIST.

WE WERE CONCEIVED INTO A WORLD THAT HAS A CHRISTIANITY EXISTING WHICH HAS ALREADY DEPARTED FROM THE TEACHINGS OF JESUS CHRIST AND THE APOSTLES.

THIS IS SATAN STRATEGY TO DECEIVE THOSE WHO SEEK TO UPHOLD THE SCRIPTURES.

THOSE WHO ARE LOOKING INTO THE TRUTH OF THE SCRIPTURES WILL FIND THE TRUTH OF ABOUT THE SABBATHS.

**Rom 3:4 (KJV) 4 God forbid:**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/)[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **yea,**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **LET**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **BE**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **TRUE,**[**G227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G227/kjv/) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **EVERY**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **MAN**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **A LIAR;**[**G5583**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5583/kjv/) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/kjv/) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **That**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3704/kjv/) **thou mightest**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G302/kjv/) **be justified**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **sayings,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **mightest overcome**[**G3528**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3528/kjv/) **when**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **thou**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4571/kjv/) **art judged.**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/)

**John 17:17 (KJV) 17 Sanctify**[**G37**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G37/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **truth:**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/) **THY**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4674/kjv/) **WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **TRUTH.**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/)

**Psa 138:1-2 (KJV) 1 [[A Psalm of David.]]**[**H1732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1732/kjv/) **I will praise**[**H3034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3034/kjv/) **thee with my whole heart:**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3820/kjv/) **before the gods**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **will I sing praise**[**H2167**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2167/kjv/) **unto thee.**

**Psa 138:2 (KJV) 2 I will worship**[**H7812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7812/kjv/) **toward thy holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6944/kjv/) **temple,**[**H1964**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1964/kjv/) **and praise**[**H3034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3034/kjv/) **thy name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8034/kjv/) **for thy lovingkindness**[**H2617**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2617/kjv/) **and for thy truth:**[**H571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H571/kjv/) **FOR THOU HAST MAGNIFIED**[**H1431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1431/kjv/) **THY WORD**[**H565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H565/kjv/) **ABOVE ALL THY NAME.**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8034/kjv/)

THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD RULES IN THE KINGDOM OF MEN AND WILL UPHOLD **THE WORD OF THE SCRIPTURES** IN THE KING JAMES VERSION OF THE BIBLE.

THE PROOF OF THE SCRIPTURES AND THE FAITHFULNESS OF THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD **IS NOT** LIMITED BY GRAMMATICAL AND TRANSLATIONAL ERRORS.

**Dan 4:17 (KJV) 17 This matter**[**H6600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6600/kjv/) **is by the decree**[**H1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1510/kjv/) **of the watchers,**[**H5894**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5894/kjv/) **and the demand**[**H7595**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7595/kjv/) **by the word**[**H3983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3983/kjv/) **of the holy ones:**[**H6922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6922/kjv/) **to**[**H5705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5705/kjv/) **the intent**[**H1701**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1701/kjv/) **that the living**[**H2417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2417/kjv/) **may know**[**H3046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3046/kjv/) **that the most High**[**H5943**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5943/kjv/) **ruleth**[**H7990**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7990/kjv/) **in the kingdom**[**H4437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4437/kjv/) **of men,**[**H606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H606/kjv/) **and giveth**[**H5415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5415/kjv/) **it to whomsoever**[**H4479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4479/kjv/) **he will,**[**H6634**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6634/kjv/) **and setteth up**[**H6966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6966/kjv/) **over**[**H5922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5922/kjv/) **it the basest**[**H8215**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8215/kjv/) **of men.**[**H606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H606/kjv/)

THE BIBLE IS THE **ONLY AUTHORITY** TO DETERMINE THE DAY FOR ASSEMBLING FOR WORSHIP BEFORE THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD.

WE CAN **ONLY** COME TO UNDERSTAND THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH BY PROOF OF KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

**1 Thess 5:21 (KJV) 21 PROVE**[**G1381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1381/kjv/) **ALL THINGS;**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **hold fast**[**G2722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2722/kjv/) **that which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **is good.**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2570/kjv/)

MANY STUDY THE BIBLE FROM A DISTANCE, READING AND TRYING TO UNDERSTAND AND EVALUATE WITH THEIR OWN THOUGHTS, BEFORE DOING WHAT IS REQUIRED IN THE SCRIPTURES FOR GOD TO GIVE THEM THE UNDERSTANDING FOR THEIR OBEDIENCE.

**Rom 2:13 (KJV) 13 (For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **the hearers**[**G202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G202/kjv/) **of the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **are just**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **before**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **THE DOERS**[**G4163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4163/kjv/) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **SHALL BE JUSTIFIED.**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/)

**Psa 111:10 (KJV) 10 The fear**[**H3374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3374/kjv/) **OF THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) ***IS* THE BEGINNING**[**H7225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7225/kjv/) **OF WISDOM:**[**H2451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2451/kjv/) **A GOOD**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2896/kjv/) **UNDERSTANDING**[**H7922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7922/kjv/) **HAVE ALL THEY THAT DO**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **HIS COMMANDMENTS: his praise**[**H8416**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8416/kjv/) **endureth**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5975/kjv/) **forever.**[**H5703**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5703/kjv/)

**Luke 24:25-27 (KJV) 25 Then**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **O**[**G5599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5599/kjv/) **fools,**[**G453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G453/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **slow**[**G1021**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1021/kjv/) **of heart**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/) **to believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/)[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **the prophets**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4396/kjv/) **have spoken:**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/)

**Luke 24:26 (KJV) 26 Ought**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/kjv/) **not**[**G3780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3780/kjv/) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **to have suffered**[**G3958**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3958/kjv/) **these things,**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1525/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **glory?**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/)

**Luke 24:27 (KJV) 27 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **BEGINNING**[**G756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G756/kjv/) **AT**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **MOSES**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/)[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THE PROPHETS,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4396/kjv/) **HE EXPOUNDED**[**G1329**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1329/kjv/) **UNTO THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THE SCRIPTURES**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1124/kjv/) **the things concerning**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **himself.**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/)

**Luke 24:44-45 (KJV) 44 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **These**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **are the words**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **I spake**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **while**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5607/kjv/) **I was yet**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2089/kjv/) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/kjv/) **be fulfilled,**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4137/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **were written**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **of Moses,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) ***in* the prophets,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4396/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **in the psalms,**[**G5568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5568/kjv/) **concerning**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **me.**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1700/kjv/)

**Luke 24:45 (KJV) 45 THEN**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5119/kjv/) **OPENED HE**[**G1272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1272/kjv/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **UNDERSTANDING,**[**G3563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3563/kjv/) **THAT THEY MIGHT UNDERSTAND**[**G4920**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4920/kjv/) **THE SCRIPTURES,**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1124/kjv/)

THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH **MUST FIRST BE KEPT** BEFORE THE LORD CAN GIVE US UNDERSTANDING.

AS WE START KEEPING THE SABBATH TIME AND STUDYING WHAT THE BIBLE STATES ABOUT THE HOLY SABBATH TIME, **ONLY THEN** WILL THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD REVEAL THE SPIRITUAL BLESSINGS IN THIS HOLY TIME.

THE SCRIPTURES MUST THE AUTHORITY OVER **OUR THOUGHTS AND WAYS** BY THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT, BECAUSE OUR OWN THOUGHTS CAN DECEIVE US AND THEREFORE, WE CANNOT DEPEND ON THE THOUGHTS OF MEN.

**Isa 55:6-10 (KJV) 6 Seek**[**H1875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1875/kjv/) **ye the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **while he may be found,**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4672/kjv/) **call**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7121/kjv/) **ye upon him while he is near:**[**H7138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7138/kjv/)

**Isa 55:7 (KJV) 7 Let the wicked**[**H7563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7563/kjv/) **forsake**[**H5800**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5800/kjv/) **his way,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1870/kjv/) **AND THE UNRIGHTEOUS**[**H205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H205/kjv/) **MAN**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H376/kjv/) **HIS THOUGHTS:**[**H4284**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4284/kjv/) **and let him return**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7725/kjv/) **unto the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **and he will have mercy**[**H7355**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7355/kjv/) **upon him; and to our God,**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **for he will abundantly**[**H7235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7235/kjv/) **pardon.**[**H5545**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5545/kjv/)

**Isa 55:8 (KJV) 8 FOR MY THOUGHTS**[**H4284**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4284/kjv/) **ARE NOT YOUR THOUGHTS,**[**H4284**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4284/kjv/) **NEITHER ARE YOUR WAYS**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1870/kjv/) **MY WAYS,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1870/kjv/) **SAITH**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5002/kjv/) **THE LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/)

**Isa 55:9 (KJV) 9 FOR AS THE HEAVENS**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **ARE HIGHER**[**H1361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1361/kjv/) **THAN THE EARTH,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/) **SO ARE MY WAYS**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1870/kjv/) **HIGHER**[**H1361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1361/kjv/) **THAN YOUR WAYS,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1870/kjv/) **AND MY THOUGHTS**[**H4284**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4284/kjv/) **THAN YOUR THOUGHTS.**[**H4284**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4284/kjv/)

**Isa 55:10 (KJV) 10 For as the rain**[**H1653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1653/kjv/) **cometh down,**[**H3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3381/kjv/) **and the snow**[**H7950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7950/kjv/) **from heaven,**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **and returneth**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7725/kjv/) **not thither, but watereth**[**H7301**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7301/kjv/) **the earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/) **and maketh it bring forth**[**H3205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3205/kjv/) **and bud,**[**H6779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6779/kjv/) **that it may give**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5414/kjv/) **seed**[**H2233**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2233/kjv/) **to the sower,**[**H2232**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2232/kjv/) **and bread**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3899/kjv/) **to the eater:**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H398/kjv/)

**Isa 55:10 (KJV) 11 SO SHALL MY WORD**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1697/kjv/) **BE THAT GOETH FORTH**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3318/kjv/) **OUT OF MY MOUTH:**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6310/kjv/) **IT SHALL NOT RETURN**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7725/kjv/) **UNTO ME VOID,**[**H7387**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7387/kjv/) **BUT IT SHALL ACCOMPLISH**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **THAT WHICH I PLEASE,**[**H2654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2654/kjv/) **AND IT SHALL PROSPER**[**H6743**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6743/kjv/) **IN THE THING WHERETO I SENT**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7971/kjv/) **IT.**

THE PRINCIPLE ON HOW TO STUDY OF THE BIBLE MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE SCRIPTURES AND NOT FROM THE WISDOM AND TRADITION OF MEN.

**Isa 28:9-10 (KJV) 9 WHOM SHALL HE TEACH**[**H3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3384/kjv/) **KNOWLEDGE?**[**H1844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1844/kjv/) **AND WHOM SHALL HE MAKE TO UNDERSTAND**[**H995**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H995/kjv/) **DOCTRINE?**[**H8052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8052/kjv/) **themthat are weaned**[**H1580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1580/kjv/) **from the milk,**[**H2461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2461/kjv/) **and drawn**[**H6267**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6267/kjv/) **from the breasts.**[**H7699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7699/kjv/)

**Isa 28:10 (KJV) 10 FOR PRECEPT**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6673/kjv/) **MUST BE UPON PRECEPT,**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6673/kjv/) **PRECEPT**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6673/kjv/) **UPON PRECEPT;**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6673/kjv/) **LINE**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6957/kjv/) **UPON LINE,**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6957/kjv/) **LINE**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6957/kjv/) **UPON LINE;**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6957/kjv/) **HERE A LITTLE,**[**H2191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2191/kjv/) **AND THERE A LITTLE:**[**H2191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2191/kjv/)

**Hosea 4:6 (KJV) 6 MY PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5971/kjv/) **ARE DESTROYED**[**H1820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1820/kjv/) **FOR LACK OF KNOWLEDGE:**[**H1847**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1847/kjv/) **BECAUSE THOU HAST REJECTED**[**H3988**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3988/kjv/) **KNOWLEDGE,**[**H1847**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1847/kjv/) **I WILL ALSO REJECT**[**H3988**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3988/kjv/) **THEE, that thou shalt be no priest**[**H3547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3547/kjv/) **to me: seeing thou hast forgotten**[**H7911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7911/kjv/) **the law**[**H8451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8451/kjv/) **of thy God,**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **I will also forget**[**H7911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7911/kjv/) **thy children.**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/kjv/)

THE SEVENTH SABBATH IS A **DOCTRINE OF JESUS CHRIST** AND MUST BE PROVEN AS WE KEEP IT AND STUDY THE SCRIPTURES.

**2 Tim 3:16-17 (KJV) 16 All**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **scripture**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1124/kjv/) ***is* given by inspiration of God,**[**G2315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2315/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) ***is* profitable**[**G5624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5624/kjv/) **for**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **doctrine,**[**G1319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1319/kjv/) **for**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **reproof,**[**G1650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1650/kjv/) **for**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **correction,**[**G1882**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1882/kjv/) **for**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **instruction**[**G3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3809/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **righteousness:**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/)

**2 Tim 3:17 (KJV) 17 That**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **the man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **may be**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5600/kjv/) **perfect,**[**G739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G739/kjv/) **throughly furnished**[**G1822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1822/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G18/kjv/) **works.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/)

GOD DOES NOT ACCEPT HALF-TRUTHS AND WE MUST NOT ACCEPT DOCTRINAL HALF-TRUTHS WHICH ARE **LIES**, FOR WITH GOD THERE IS **NO LIE** IN TRUTH.

ONCE WE CANNOT CONCLUSIVELY PROVE WHAT WE BELIEVE, WE MAY BE BELIEVING A LIE.

**1 John 2:21 (KJV) 21 I have**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **written**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **the truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **it,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **NO**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/)[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **LIE**[**G5579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5579/kjv/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **THE TRUTH.**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/)

**2 John 1:7-11 (KJV) 7 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **deceivers**[**G4108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4108/kjv/) **are entered**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1525/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **confess**[**G3670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3670/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **that Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **is come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the flesh.**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4561/kjv/) **This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **a deceiver**[**G4108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4108/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **an antichrist.**[**G500**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G500/kjv/)

**2 John 1:8 (KJV) 8 Look**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G991/kjv/) **to yourselves,**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3363/kjv/) **we lose**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G622/kjv/) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3363/kjv/) **those things which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **we have wrought,**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2038/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **that we receive**[**G618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G618/kjv/) **a full**[**G4134**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4134/kjv/) **reward.**[**G3408**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3408/kjv/)

**2 John 1:9 (KJV) 9 WHOSOEVER**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **TRANSGRESSETH,**[**G3845**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3845/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **ABIDETH**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3306/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE DOCTRINE**[**G1322**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1322/kjv/) **OF CHRIST,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **HATH**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **He that abideth**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3306/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE DOCTRINE**[**G1322**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1322/kjv/) **OF CHRIST,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **he**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **both**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the Son.**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/)

**2 John 1:10 (KJV) 10 If**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1536/kjv/) **there come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **any**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1536/kjv/)[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **bring**[**G5342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5342/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **this**[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5026/kjv/) **doctrine,**[**G1322**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1322/kjv/) **receive**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **your house,**[**G3614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3614/kjv/) **neither**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/)[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **bid**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **God speed:**[**G5463**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5463/kjv/)

**2 John 1:11 (KJV) 11 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **he that biddeth**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **God speed**[**G5463**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5463/kjv/) **is partaker**[**G2841**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2841/kjv/) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **evil**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4190/kjv/) **deeds.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON WALKING AFTER THE EXAMPLE OF JESUS CHRIST.

**1 John 2:1-6 (KJV) 1 My**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **little children,**[**G5040**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5040/kjv/) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **write I**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3363/kjv/) **ye sin**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G264/kjv/) **not.**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3363/kjv/) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1437/kjv/) **any man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **sin,**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G264/kjv/) **we have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **an advocate**[**G3875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3875/kjv/) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **the righteous:**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/)

**1 John 2:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **the propitiation**[**G2434**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2434/kjv/) **for**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **sins:**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **for**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **ours**[**G2251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2251/kjv/) **only,**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3440/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **for**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **the sins of the whole**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3650/kjv/) **world.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/)

**1 John 2:3 (KJV) 3 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HEREBY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/)[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/kjv/) **WE DO KNOW**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **WE KNOW**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **HIM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1437/kjv/) **WE KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **COMMANDMENTS.**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/)

**1 John 2:4 (KJV) 4 He that saith,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **I KNOW**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **HIM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **KEEPETH**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **COMMANDMENTS,**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **A LIAR,**[**G5583**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5583/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THE TRUTH**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **HIM.**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/kjv/)

**1 John 2:5 (KJV) 5 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **whoso**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **keepeth**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G302/kjv/)[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **word,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **him**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/kjv/) **verily**[**G230**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G230/kjv/) **is**[**G5048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5048/kjv/)**➔ the love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **perfected:**[**G5048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5048/kjv/) **hereby**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/)[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/kjv/) **know we**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **we are**[**G2070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2070/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**1 John 2:6 (KJV) 6 HE THAT SAITH**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **HE ABIDETH**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3306/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **OUGHT**[**G3784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3784/kjv/) **HIMSELF**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **SO**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **TO WALK,**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4043/kjv/) **EVEN AS**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/kjv/) **HE**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **WALKED.**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4043/kjv/)

SATAN HAS FALSE MINISTER AND THOSE WHO BELONG TO THE TRUE CHURCH OF GOD OF WHICH CHRIST IS HEAD, WILL BE TESTING **THE DOCTRINE** OF THOSE WHO CLAIM TO BE MINISTERS AGAINST THE SCRIPTURES AND WITHDRAWING FROM THOSE WHO ARE FALSE MINISTERS.

**2 Cor 11:3-4 (KJV) 3 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **I fear,**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5399/kjv/) **lest**[**G3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3381/kjv/) **by any means,**[**G4458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4458/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **the serpent**[**G3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3789/kjv/) **beguiled**[**G1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1818/kjv/) **Eve**[**G2096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2096/kjv/) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **subtilty,**[**G3834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3834/kjv/) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **minds**[**G3540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3540/kjv/) **should be corrupted**[**G5351**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5351/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **the simplicity**[**G572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G572/kjv/) **that is in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

**2 Cor 11:4 (KJV) 4 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1487/kjv/)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3303/kjv/) **he that cometh**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **preacheth**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/) **another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G243/kjv/) **Jesus,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **we have**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **preached,**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **if ye receive**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **another**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/) **spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **ye have**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **received,**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **another**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/) **gospel,**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2098/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **ye have**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1209/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **accepted,**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1209/kjv/) **ye might**[**G430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G430/kjv/) **well**[**G2573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2573/kjv/) **bear with**[**G430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G430/kjv/) **him.**

**2 Cor 11:13-15 (KJV) 13 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **SUCH**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5108/kjv/) **ARE FALSE APOSTLES,**[**G5570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5570/kjv/) **DECEITFUL**[**G1386**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1386/kjv/) **WORKERS,**[**G2040**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2040/kjv/) **TRANSFORMING THEMSELVES**[**G3345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3345/kjv/) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **THE APOSTLES**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **OF CHRIST.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

**2 Cor 11:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **marvel;**[**G2298**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2298/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **Satan**[**G4567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4567/kjv/) **himself**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **is transformed**[**G3345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3345/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **an angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G32/kjv/) **of light.**[**G5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5457/kjv/)

**2 Cor 11:15 (KJV) 15 Therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **it is no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **great thing**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **if**[**G1499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1499/kjv/) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **MINISTERS**[**G1249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1249/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G1499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1499/kjv/) **BE TRANSFORMED**[**G3345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3345/kjv/) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **THE MINISTERS**[**G1249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1249/kjv/) **OF RIGHTEOUSNESS;**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **WHOSE**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **END**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5056/kjv/) **SHALL BE**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2071/kjv/) **ACCORDING**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **TO THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **WORKS.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON MEMBERS IN THE CHURCH OF GOD AT EPHESUS TRYING THOSE WHO CLAIM TO BE APOSTLES AGAINST THE SCRIPTURES AND FOUND THEM TO BE LIARS.

**Rev 2:1-2 (KJV) 1 Unto the angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G32/kjv/) **of the church**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1577/kjv/) **of Ephesus**[**G2179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2179/kjv/) **write;**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **These things**[**G3592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3592/kjv/) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **he that holdeth**[**G2902**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2902/kjv/) **the seven**[**G2033**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2033/kjv/) **stars**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G792/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **right hand,**[**G1188**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1188/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **walketh**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4043/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the midst**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3319/kjv/) **of the seven**[**G2033**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2033/kjv/) **golden**[**G5552**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5552/kjv/) **candlesticks;**[**G3087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3087/kjv/)

**Rev 2:2 (KJV) 2 I know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **works,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **labour,**[**G2873**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2873/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **patience,**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5281/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HOW**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **THOU CANST**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1410/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **BEAR**[**G941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G941/kjv/) **THEM WHICH ARE EVIL:**[**G2556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2556/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THOU HAST TRIED**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/) **THEM WHICH SAY**[**G5335**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5335/kjv/) **THEY ARE**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **APOSTLES,**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **NOT,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HAST FOUND**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2147/kjv/) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **LIARS:**[**G5571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5571/kjv/)

* **IS THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH ONE OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF THE LAW OF GOD THAT DEFINE SIN IN THE BIBLE?**

THE BIBLE IS THE **ONLY** SOURCE FOR **THE BASIC DEFINITION OF SIN**, BECAUSE SINFUL MAN CANNOT DEFINE SIN.

THE **MAJOR DECEPTION** AGAINST THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS IS IN **THE DEFINITION OF SIN.**

SIN ORIGINATED IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHEN LUCIFER SINNED WHEN INIQUITY WAS FOUND IN HIS HEART.

AFTER ADAM SINNED, SINFUL MAN CONTINUES TO ATTEMPT TO DEFINE SIN APART FROM THE SCRIPTURES ALONE BY THE WISDOM AND KNOWLEDGE OF THE WORLD.

**THE FALSE DEFINITION OF SIN APART FROM THE BIBLE ALONE:**

MANY USE THEIR OWN **DEFINITION OF SIN** APART FROM THE BIBLE SO AS **TO AVOID** THE TRUTH OF THE REQUIREMENT TO KEEP THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

THE NEW COVENANT BASIC DEFINITION OF **SIN IS TRANSGRESSION OF THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH PROVES THAT BREAKING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH COMMANDMENT IS SIN.

THE NEW COVENANT APOSTLE JOHN WHO WAS WITH JESUS CHRIST AND WHO WROTE THE GOSPEL OF JOHN, THE EPISTLES OF JOHN AND THE BOOK OF REVELATION UNDERSTOOD THE BASIC DEFINITION OF SIN AS TRANSGRESSION OF **THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

**1 John 3:4 (KJV) Whosoever**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **committeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **sin**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **transgresseth**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV)[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the law:**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SIN**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE TRANSGRESSION OF THE LAW.**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT ONLY THOSE WHO ARE WILLING TO KEEP **THE LAW OF GOD** INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH **SHALL BE JUSTIFIED** OR **DECLARED RIGHTEOUS** BY **GOD THE FATHER** BY **FAITH IN THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST**.

**Rom 2:13 (KJV) 13 (For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **the hearers**[**G202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G202/kjv/) **of the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **are just**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **before**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **THE DOERS**[**G4163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4163/kjv/) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **SHALL BE JUSTIFIED.**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL ALSO STATED THAT THE KNOWLEDGE OF SIN IS IN THE LAW.

**Rom 3:20 (KJV) Therefore**[**G1360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1360&t=KJV) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the deeds**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **of the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **there shall**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1344&t=KJV) **no**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV)[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **be justified**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1344&t=KJV) **in his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **sight:**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **IS THE KNOWLEDGE**[**G1922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1922&t=KJV) **OF SIN.**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL ALSO STATED THAT WHERE THERE IS NO LAW THERE IS NO BREAKING OF LAW.

**Rom 4:15 (KJV) Because**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **worketh**[**G2716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2716&t=KJV) **wrath:**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **WHERE**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3757&t=KJV) **NO**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **IS,**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THERE IS NO**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **TRANSGRESSION.**[**G3847**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3847&t=KJV)

**Rom 5:13 (KJV) (For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **until**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **sin**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **was**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the world:**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **SIN**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **IS**[**G1677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1677&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **IMPUTED**[**G1677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1677&t=KJV) **WHEN THERE IS**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **NO**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **LAW.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT **HE HAD NOT KNOWN SIN BUT BY THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

THE LAW OF GOD WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDES **THE TENTH COMMANDMENT** WHICH IS “**THOU SHALL NOT COVET”**.

**Rom 7:7 (KJV) 7 What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **shall we say**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **then?**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **Isthe law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **sin?**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **God forbid.**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV)[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **NAY,**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **I HAD**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **KNOWN**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **SIN,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE LAW:**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV)[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **I HAD**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **KNOWN**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **LUST,**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1939&t=KJV) **except**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **had said,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT**[**G1937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1937&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **COVET.**[**G1937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1937&t=KJV)

**THE TENTH COMMANDMENT**

**EX 20:17 (KJV) THOU SHALT NOT COVET**[**H2530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2530&t=KJV) **thy neighbour's**[**H7453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7453&t=KJV) **house,**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **thou shalt not covet**[**H2530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2530&t=KJV) **thy neighbour's**[**H7453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7453&t=KJV) **wife,**[**H802**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H802&t=KJV) **nor his manservant,**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **nor his maidservant,**[**H519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H519&t=KJV) **nor his ox,**[**H7794**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7794&t=KJV) **nor his ass,**[**H2543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2543&t=KJV) **nor any thing that isthy neighbour's.**[**H7453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7453&t=KJV)

**THE FOURTH COMMANDMENT**

**EX 20:8-11 (KJV) 8 Remember**[**H2142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2142/KJV/) **the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/KJV/) **day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **to keep it holy.**[**H6942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6942/KJV/)

**EX 20:9 (KJV) 9 Six**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8337/KJV/) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **shalt thou labour,**[**H5647**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5647/KJV/) **and do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/KJV/) **all thy work:**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4399/KJV/)

**EX 20:10 (KJV) 10 BUT THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7637/KJV/) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **IS THE SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/KJV/) **OF THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **THY GOD:**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/KJV/) **in it thou shalt not do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/KJV/) **any work,**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4399/KJV/) **thou, nor thy son,**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/KJV/) **nor thy daughter,**[**H1323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1323/KJV/) **thy manservant,**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5650/KJV/) **nor thy maidservant,**[**H519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H519/KJV/) **nor thy cattle,**[**H929**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H929/KJV/) **nor thy stranger**[**H1616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1616/KJV/) **that iswithin thy gates:**[**H8179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8179/KJV/)

**EX 20:11 (KJV) 11 For in six**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8337/KJV/) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **made**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/KJV/) **heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/KJV/) **and earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/KJV/) **the sea,**[**H3220**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3220/KJV/) **and all that in them is, and rested**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5117/KJV/) **the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7637/KJV/) **day:**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **wherefore the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/KJV/) **blessed**[**H1288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1288/KJV/) **the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/KJV/) **day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/KJV/) **and hallowed**[**H6942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6942/KJV/) **it.**

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT **THE LAW OF GOD** IS HOLY AND THERE MUST BE **EVIDENCE** TO DEMONSTRATE THAT WE ARE KEEPING THE LAW OF GOD WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

**Rom 7:12-14 (KJV) 12 Wherefore**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5620/kjv/)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3303/kjv/) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **IS HOLY,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THE COMMANDMENT**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **HOLY,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JUST,**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **GOOD.**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G18/kjv/)

**Rom 7:13 (KJV) 13 Was then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **that which is good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G18/kjv/) **made**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **death**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2288/kjv/) **unto me?**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1698/kjv/) **God forbid.**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/)[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **sin,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **it might appear**[**G5316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5316/kjv/) **sin,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **working**[**G2716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2716/kjv/) **death**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2288/kjv/) **in me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **that which is good;**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G18/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **sin**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **the commandment**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **might become**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **exceeding**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/)[**G5236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5236/kjv/) **sinful.**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G268/kjv/)

**Rom 7:14 (KJV) 14 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **WE KNOW**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **SPIRITUAL:**[**G4152**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4152/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1473/kjv/) **am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1510/kjv/) **carnal,**[**G4559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4559/kjv/) **sold**[**G4097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4097/kjv/) **under**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **sin.**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT HE DELIGHTED IN THE LAW OF GOD AFTER THE INWARD MAN.

**Rom 7:22-25 (KJV) 22 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **I delight**[**G4913**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4913/kjv/) **in THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **after**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **the inward**[**G2080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2080/kjv/) **man:**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/)

**Rom 7:23 (KJV) 23 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **I see**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G991/kjv/) **another**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/) **law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **members,**[**G3196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3196/kjv/) **warring against**[**G497**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G497/kjv/) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **OF MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **MIND,**[**G3563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3563/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **bringing**[**G163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G163/kjv/) **me**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **into captivity**[**G163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G163/kjv/) **to THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **OF SIN**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **is**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5607/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **members.**[**G3196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3196/kjv/)

**Rom 7:24 (KJV) 24 O wretched**[**G5005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5005/kjv/) **man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **that I am!**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1473/kjv/) **who**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **shall deliver**[**G4506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4506/kjv/) **me**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the body**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4983/kjv/) **of this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5127/kjv/) **death?**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2288/kjv/)

**Rom 7:25 (KJV) 25 I thank**[**G2168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2168/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord.**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **So then**[**G686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G686/kjv/)[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **WITH THE MIND**[**G3563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3563/kjv/) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1473/kjv/) **MYSELF**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **SERVE**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3303/kjv/)[**G1398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1398/kjv/) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **OF GOD;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **with the flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4561/kjv/) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **of sin.**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT THOSE WHO ARE CARNALLY MINDED AFTER THE FLESH, WILL NOT SUBJECT THEMSELVES TO **THE LAW OF GOD.**

**Rom 8:6-8 (KJV) 6 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **to be**[**G5427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5427/kjv/) **carnally**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4561/kjv/) **minded**[**G5427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5427/kjv/) **is death;**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2288/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **to be**[**G5427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5427/kjv/) **spiritually**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **minded**[**G5427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5427/kjv/) **is life**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2222/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **peace.**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/)

**Rom 8:7 (KJV) 7 BECAUSE**[**G1360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1360/kjv/) **THE CARNAL**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4561/kjv/) **MIND**[**G5427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5427/kjv/) **IS ENMITY**[**G2189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2189/kjv/) **AGAINST**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **IT IS**[**G5293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5293/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **SUBJECT**[**G5293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5293/kjv/) **TO THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **NEITHER**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3761/kjv/) **INDEED**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **CAN BE.**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1410/kjv/)

**Rom 8:8 (KJV) 8 So then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **they that are**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5607/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4561/kjv/) **cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1410/kjv/) **please**[**G700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G700/kjv/) **God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT THE SPIRIT INFLUENCED BY SATAN AGAINST **THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH WAS ALREADY AT WORK IN HIS DAY AND CONTINUES UP TO THIS TIME.

THE **MYSTERY OF INIQUITY** WHICH IS THE SPIRIT OF LAWLESSNESS IS ALREADY AT WORK IN THE WORLD AGAINST THE KEEPING OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

**2 Thess 2:7-12 (KJV) 7 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF INIQUITY**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV) **doth**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1754&t=KJV) **already**[**G2235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2235&t=KJV) **work:**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1754&t=KJV) **only**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3440&t=KJV) **he who now**[**G737**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G737&t=KJV) **letteth**[**G2722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2722&t=KJV) **will let, until**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **he be taken**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the way.**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV) **that Wicked**[**G459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G459&t=KJV) **be revealed,**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **shall consume**[**G355**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G355&t=KJV) **with the spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **mouth,**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall destroy**[**G2673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2673&t=KJV) **with the brightness**[**G2015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2015&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **coming:**[**G3952**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3952&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:9 (KJV) 9 Even him, whose**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **coming**[**G3952**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3952&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **after**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the working**[**G1753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1753&t=KJV) **of Satan**[**G4567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4567&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **signs**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lying**[**G5579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5579&t=KJV) **wonders,**[**G5059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5059&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:10 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **deceivableness**[**G539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G539&t=KJV) **of unrighteousness**[**G93**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G93&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them that perish;**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV) **because**[**G473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G473&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **they received**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **the love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G26&t=KJV) **of the truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **might be saved.**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **for this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **cause**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **shall send**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **strong**[**G1753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1753&t=KJV) **delusion,**[**G4106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4106&t=KJV) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **should believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **a lie:**[**G5579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5579&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:12 (KJV) 12 That**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **might be damned**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **believed**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **the truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **had pleasure**[**G2106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2106&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **unrighteousness.**[**G93**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G93&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Dan 7:24 (KJV) 24 And the ten**[**H6236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6236/kjv/) **horns**[**H7162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7162/kjv/) **out of**[**H4481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4481/kjv/) **this kingdom**[**H4437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4437/kjv/) **are ten**[**H6236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6236/kjv/) **kings**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4430/kjv/) **that shall arise:**[**H6966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6966/kjv/) **and another**[**H321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H321/kjv/) **shall rise**[**H6966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6966/kjv/) **after**[**H311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H311/kjv/) **them; and he shall be diverse**[**H8133**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8133/kjv/) **from**[**H4481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4481/kjv/) **the first,**[**H6933**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6933/kjv/) **and he shall subdue**[**H8214**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8214/kjv/) **three**[**H8532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8532/kjv/) **kings.**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4430/kjv/)

**Dan 7:25 (KJV) 25 And he shall speak**[**H4449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4449&t=KJV) **greatwords**[**H4406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4406&t=KJV) **against**[**H6655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6655&t=KJV) **the most High,**[**H5943**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5943&t=KJV) **and shall wear out**[**H1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1080&t=KJV) **the saints**[**H6922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6922&t=KJV) **of the most High,**[**H5946**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5946&t=KJV) **and THINK**[**H5452**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5452&t=KJV) **TO CHANGE**[**H8133**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8133&t=KJV) **TIMES**[**H2166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2166&t=KJV) **AND LAWS:**[**H1882**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1882&t=KJV) **and they shall be given**[**H3052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3052&t=KJV) **into his hand**[**H3028**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3028&t=KJV) **until**[**H5705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5705&t=KJV) **a time**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV) **and times**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV) **and the dividing**[**H6387**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6387&t=KJV) **of time.**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV)

JUST BECAUSE THE TEN COMMANDMENTS ARE SUMMED UP INTO THE TWO GREATEST COMMANDMENTS – LOVE FOR GOD AND LOVE FOR NEIGHBOR; IT DOES NOT MEAN THAT ONE DO NOT HAVE TO KEEP WHAT WAS SUMMED UP.

THE ONLY **EVIDENCE** TO IDENTIFY IF WE ARE KEEPING THE TWO GREATEST COMMANDMENTS IS BY EXAMINING IF WE ARE KEEPING THE LEAST OF THE COMMANDMENTS WHICH ARE THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

**Rom 13:8-10 (KJV) 8 Owe**[**G3784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3784&t=KJV) **no man**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3367&t=KJV) **anything,**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3367&t=KJV) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **to love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **one another:**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G240&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **HE THAT LOVETH**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **ANOTHER**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **HATH FULFILLED**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV) **THE LAW.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

**Rom 13:9 (KJV) 9 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **this, THOU SHALT**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **COMMIT ADULTERY,**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5407&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **KILL,**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5407&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2813&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **STEAL,**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2813&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT**[**G5576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5576&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **BEAR FALSE WITNESS,**[**G5576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5576&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT**[**G1937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1937&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **COVET;**[**G1937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1937&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if there be any**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **other**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2087&t=KJV) **commandment,**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **it is briefly COMPREHENDED**[**G346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G346&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **this**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **namely,**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Thou shalt love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **neighbour**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4139&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **thyself.**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV)

**Rom 13:10 (KJV) 10 Love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G26&t=KJV) **worketh**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **ill**[**G2556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2556&t=KJV) **to his neighbour:**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4139&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G26&t=KJV) **is the fulfilling**[**G4138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4138&t=KJV) **of the law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

GREEK-comprehended-**anakephalaioō-**346

1. to sum up (again), to repeat summarily, **to condense into a summary**

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

ἀνακεφαλαίομαι anakephalaíomai, an-ak-ef-al-ah'-ee-om-ahee; from [G303](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G303) and [G2775](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2775) (in its original sense); to sum up:—briefly comprehend, **gather together in one**.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* to sum up (again), to repeat summarily and so to condense into a summary

**James 2:8-12 (KJV) 8 If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV)[**G3305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3305&t=KJV) **ye fulfil**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV) **the royal**[**G937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G937&t=KJV) **law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **according to**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the scripture,**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1124&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT LOVE**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **NEIGHBOUR**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4139&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **THYSELF,**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4572&t=KJV) **ye do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **well:**[**G2573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2573&t=KJV)

**James 2:9 (KJV) 9 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **ye have respect to persons,**[**G4380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4380&t=KJV) **ye commit**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **sin,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **and are convinced**[**G1651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1651&t=KJV) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **transgressors.**[**G3848**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3848&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE JAMES STATES THAT ONE WE OFFEND **IN ONE POINT** OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS, WE ARE GUILTY OF ALL.

**James 2:10 (KJV) 10 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **whosoever**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **shall keep**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **the whole**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **and YET**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **OFFEND**[**G4417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4417&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **ONE**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **POINT, HE IS**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **GUILTY**[**G1777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1777&t=KJV) **OF ALL.**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV)

**James 2:11 (KJV) 11 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **he that said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **DO**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **COMMIT ADULTERY,**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **also,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **DO**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5407&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **KILL.**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5407&t=KJV) **Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **thou commit**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **adultery,**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV) **yet if**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **thou kill,**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5407&t=KJV) **thou art become**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a transgressor**[**G3848**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3848&t=KJV) **of the law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

**James 2:12 (KJV) 12 So**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **speak ye,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **do,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **they that shall be**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV) **judged**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **of liberty.**[**G1657**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1657&t=KJV)

KING DAVID HID THE WORD OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH TO KEEP HIM FROM SIN.

**Psa 119:11 (KJV) 11 THY WORD**[**H565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H565/kjv/) **HAVE I HID**[**H6845**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6845/kjv/) **IN MINE HEART,**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3820/kjv/) **THAT I MIGHT NOT SIN**[**H2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2398/kjv/) **AGAINST THEE.**

**AT JESUS CHRIST FINAL JUDGEMENT THOS WHO WERE NOT KEEPING THE LAW OF GOD INCLUDING THE SEVNTH DAY SABBATH WILL BE REJECTED.**

THERE WILL BE **AN ETERNAL CONSEQUENCE** FOR ALL WHO WILL REFUSE TO KEEP THE LAW OF GOD INCLUDING **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH** AND **THE ANNUAL SABBATHS** COMMANDED BY JESUS CHRIST.

JESUS CHRIST STATED THAT **WILL REJECT** THOSE WHO CLAIM TO FOLLOW HIM AND YET ARE DISOBEDIENT TO THE LAW OF GOD INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

THE FOLLOWERS OF JESUS CHRIST HAVE A RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVE DOCTRINE WHITHER IT IS FROM CHRIST OR FROM MEN.

THE CONSEQUENCE OF NOT ASSEMBLING FOR WORSHIP ON THE RIGHT DAY IS ETERNAL DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE.

**Matt 7:21-23 (KJV) 21 Not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **everyone**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **shall enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of heaven;**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **he that doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **the will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **of my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **which is in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Matt 7:22 (KJV) 22 Many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **will say**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **to me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **have we**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **prophesied**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV) **in thy**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **name?**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in thy**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **have cast out**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **devils?**[**G1140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1140&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in thy**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **done**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **wonderful works?**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV)

**Matt 7:23 (KJV) 23 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **will I profess**[**G3670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3670&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I never**[**G3763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3763&t=KJV) **knew**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **you:**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **depart**[**G672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G672&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **YE THAT WORK**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **INIQUITY.**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE WORD “**INIQUITY”** STRONGS **458**.

**Matt 13:41 (KJV) 41 The Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **shall send forth**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G649/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **angels,**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G32/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they shall gather**[**G4816**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4816/kjv/) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G932/kjv/) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **that offend,**[**G4625**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4625/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THEM WHICH DO**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **INIQUITY;**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/)

**Matt 23:28 (KJV) 28 Even so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3303/kjv/) **outwardly**[**G1855**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1855/kjv/) **appear**[**G5316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5316/kjv/) **righteous**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **unto men,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **WITHIN**[**G2081**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2081/kjv/) **YE ARE**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2075/kjv/) **FULL**[**G3324**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3324/kjv/) **OF HYPOCRISY**[**G5272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5272/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **INIQUITY.**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/)

**Matt 24:12 (KJV) 12 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **because**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **INIQUITY**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/) **SHALL ABOUND,**[**G4129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4129/kjv/) **the love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **of many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **shall wax cold.**[**G5594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5594/kjv/)

**Rom 4:7 (KJV) 7 Saying, BLESSED**[**G3107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3107/kjv/) **ARE THEY WHOSE**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **INIQUITIES**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/) **ARE FORGIVEN,**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G863/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **whose**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **sins**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **are covered.**[**G1943**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1943/kjv/)

**2 Cor 6;14 (KJV) 14 Be ye**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **unequally yoked together**[**G2086**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2086/kjv/) **with unbelievers:**[**G571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G571/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **fellowship**[**G3352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3352/kjv/) **hath righteousness**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **with**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **UNRIGHTEOUSNESS?**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **communion**[**G2842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2842/kjv/) **hath light**[**G5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5457/kjv/) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **darkness?**[**G4655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4655/kjv/)

**2 Thess 2:7 (KJV) 7 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **OF INIQUITY**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV) **doth**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1754&t=KJV) **already**[**G2235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2235&t=KJV) **work:**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1754&t=KJV) **only**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3440&t=KJV) **he who now**[**G737**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G737&t=KJV) **letteth**[**G2722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2722&t=KJV) **will let, until**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **he be taken**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the way.**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV)

**Titus 2:14 (KJV) 14 Who**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **us,**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **HE MIGHT REDEEM**[**G3084**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3084/kjv/) **US**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **INIQUITY,**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **purify**[**G2511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2511/kjv/) **unto himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **a peculiar**[**G4041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4041/kjv/) **people,**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/kjv/) **zealous**[**G2207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2207/kjv/) **of good**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2570/kjv/) **works.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/)

JESUS CHRIST HATES INIQUITY AND CAME TO REMOVE US FROM THE PENALTY OF INIQUITY WHICH IS BREAKING THE LAW OF GOD AND PROVIDE US WITH THE POWER OF THE HOLY SPIRIT TO KEEP THE LAW OF GOD.

**Heb 1:9 (KJV) 9 Thou hast loved**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **righteousness,**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HATED**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3404/kjv/) **INIQUITY;**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/) **therefore**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/)[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **even thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **hath anointed**[**G5548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5548/kjv/) **thee**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4571/kjv/) **with the oil**[**G1637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1637/kjv/) **of gladness**[**G20**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G20/kjv/) **above**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **fellows.**[**G3353**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3353/kjv/)

**Heb 10:16-17 (KJV) 16 This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **is the covenant**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1242/kjv/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **I will make**[**G1303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1303/kjv/) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **I WILL PUT**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **LAWS**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **INTO**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **HEARTS,**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **MINDS**[**G1271**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1271/kjv/) **WILL I WRITE**[**G1924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1924/kjv/) **THEM;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Heb 10:17 (KJV) 17 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **SINS**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **INIQUITIES**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **WILL I REMEMBER**[**G3415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3415/kjv/) **NO**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3364/kjv/) **MORE.**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2089/kjv/)

**1 John 3:4 (KJV) 4 Whosoever**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **committeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **sin**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **TRANSGRESSETH**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/)[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THE LAW:**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/) **for**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **SIN**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **THE TRANSGRESSION OF THE LAW.**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/)

* **WHAT ARE SOME OF THE OTHER DECEPTIONS AGAINST THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS?**

THERE ARE MANY DECEPTIONS AGAINST **THE FOURTH COMMANDMENT** TO ASSEMBLE IN WORSHIP BEFORE GOD ON THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS OF THE LORD.

THESE DECEPTIONS AGAINST THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. **THE DECEPTION USING SCRIPTURES IN MATTHEW**

**22:36-40 TO STATE THAT JESUS CHRIST HAD DONE AWAY WITH THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND ESTABLISH THE TWO NEW COMMANDMENTS:**

MANY FALSELY BELIEVE THAT JESUS CHRIST CAME TO **“REPLACE OR DO AWAY WITH”** OR **FULFIL** THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

JESUS CHRIST **NEVER TAUGHT** THAT HE CAME TO FULFIL THE TEN COMMANDMENTS, BUT TO FULFIL WHAT WAS WRITTEN ABOUT HIM IN THE LAW OF MOSES, THE PROPHETS AND THE PSALMS AS HE STATED IN MATTHEW 5:17-18 AND LUKE 24:44-45.

THE SCRIPTURES IN MATTHEW 22:36-40 ARE USED TO STATE THAT JESUS CHRIST SUBSTITUTED THE TEN COMMANDMENTS WITH **THESE TWO GREATEST COMMANDMENTS OF THE LAW**, WITHOUT UNDERSTANDING **WHICH LAW** JESUS CHRIST WAS REFERRING TOO.

THEY FALSELY BELIEVE THAT THESE TWO GREATEST COMMANDMENTS HAVE REPLACED THE TEN COMMANDMENTS AND THEREFORE THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH **IS NO LONGER REQUIRED** TO BE KEPT.

JESUS HAD JUST DEALT WITH THE HYPOCRITICAL SADDUCEES ABOUT THE DOCTRINE OF THE RESURRECTION AND THE PHARISEES WHO HEARD ABOUT IT, ALSO CAME TO TEMPT HIM WITH THIS QUESTION ABOUT THE GREATEST COMMANDMENT IN **THE LAW OF MOSES**.

LET’S EXAMINE THE DECEPTION BY THOSE WHO USE THE SCRIPTURES IN MATTHEWS 22:36-40 AS EVIDENCE THAT JESUS CHRIST HAS REPLACED THE TEN COMMANDMENTS WITH THE **“TWO (2) GREATEST COMMANDMENTS IN THE LAW”**, WHICH REFERS TO **THE LAW OF MOSES.**

JESUS WASNOT REFERRING TO **“THE LAW OF GOD”** WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

THE LAW OF MOSES HAS A NUMBER OF LAWS, COMMANDMENTS, JUDGEMENTS, ORDINANCES, PRECEPTS, STATUTES, AND THEREFORE THE INTENT OF THE QUESTION BY THE LAWYER WAS FOR JESUS CHRIST TO DETERMINES OUT OF ALL THESE WHICH IS THE GREATEST COMMANDMENT.

**Matt 22:34-40 (KJV) 34 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when the Pharisees**[**G5330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5330/kjv/) **had heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **he had put**[**G5392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5392/kjv/) **the Sadducees**[**G4523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4523/kjv/) **to silence,**[**G5392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5392/kjv/) **they were gathered together.**[**G4863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4863/kjv/)[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Matt 22:35 (KJV) 35 Then**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/kjv/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **whichwas a lawyer,**[**G3544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3544/kjv/) **asked**[**G1905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1905/kjv/) **him a question, TEMPTING**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/) **HIM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/)

**Matt 22:36 (KJV) 36 Master,**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1320/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G4169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4169/kjv/) **IS THE GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **COMMANDMENT**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE LAW?**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

**Matt 22:37 (KJV) 37** [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **THOU SHALT LOVE**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **WITH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3650/kjv/) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **HEART,**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WITH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3650/kjv/) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **SOUL,**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5590/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WITH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3650/kjv/) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **MIND.**[**G1271**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1271/kjv/)

**Matt 22:38 (KJV) 38 This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **the first**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4413/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **commandment.**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

JESUS CHRIST WAS QUOTED FROM **THE BOOK OF DEUTERONOMY** WHICH WAS ONE OF THE BOOKS OF **THE LAW OF MOSES**.

**Deut 6:4-5 (KJV) 4 Hear,**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8085/kjv/) **O Israel:**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/kjv/) **The LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **our God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **is one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H259/kjv/) **LORD:**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/)

**Deut 6:5 (KJV) 5 And THOU SHALT LOVE**[**H157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H157/kjv/) **THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **THY GOD**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **WITH ALL THINE HEART,**[**H3824**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3824/kjv/) **AND WITH ALL THY SOUL,**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5315/kjv/) **AND WITH ALL THY MIGHT.**[**H3966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3966/kjv/)

THE **BOOK OF DEUTERONOMY** ALSO STATES THAT **ONE MUST DO ALL** THAT ARE WRITTEN IN THE BOOK OF DEUTERONOMY.

**Deut 27:26 (KJV) 26 CURSED**[**H779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H779/kjv/) **BE HE THAT CONFIRMETH**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6965/kjv/) **NOT ALL THE WORDS**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1697/kjv/) **OF THIS LAW**[**H8451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8451/kjv/) **TO DO**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **THEM. And all the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5971/kjv/) **shall say,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **Amen.**[**H543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H543/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES BY THE APOSTLE PAUL ON DOING ALL THAT IS WRITTEN IN THE BOOK OF THE LAW WHICH IS LAW OF MOSES AND CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING BOOKS:

* EXODUS
* LEVITICUS
* NUMBERS
* DEUTERONOMY
* JOSHUA

**Gal 3:10-13 (KJV) 10 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **as many as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3745/kjv/) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **of the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **under**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **the curse:**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2671/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **CURSED**[**G1944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1944/kjv/) **IS EVERY ONE**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **CONTINUETH**[**G1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1696/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ALL THINGS**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **ARE WRITTEN**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE BOOK**[**G975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G975/kjv/) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **TO DO**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **THEM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Gal 3:11 (KJV) 11 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3762/kjv/) **is justified**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **in the sight**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **it is evident:**[**G1212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1212/kjv/) **for,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **The just**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **shall live**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2198/kjv/) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **faith.**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/)

**Gal 3:12 (KJV) 12 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **faith:**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **but,**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **The man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **that doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **shall live**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2198/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Gal 3:13 (KJV) 13 Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **hath redeemed**[**G1805**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1805/kjv/) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the curse**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2671/kjv/) **of the law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **being made**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **a curse**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2671/kjv/) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **us:**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **Cursed**[**G1944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1944/kjv/) **is every one**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **that hangeth**[**G2910**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2910/kjv/) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **a tree:**[**G3586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3586/kjv/)

* **MATTHEW 22 CONTINUED**

**Matt 22:39 (KJV) 39 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **the second**[**G1208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1208/kjv/) **is like**[**G3664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3664/kjv/) **unto it,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **THOU SHALT LOVE**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **NEIGHBOUR**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4139/kjv/) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **THYSELF.**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4572/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

JESUS CHRIST WAS QUOTED FROM **THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS** WHICH WAS ONE OF THE BOOKS OF **THE LAW OF MOSES**.

**Lev 19:18 (KJV) 18 Thou shalt not avenge,**[**H5358**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5358/kjv/) **nor bear any grudge**[**H5201**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5201/kjv/) **against the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/kjv/) **of thy people,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5971/kjv/) **BUT THOU SHALT LOVE**[**H157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H157/kjv/) **THY NEIGHBOUR**[**H7453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7453/kjv/) **AS THYSELF:**[**H3644**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3644/kjv/) **I am the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/)

**Lev 19:34 (KJV) 34 But the stranger**[**H1616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1616/kjv/) **that dwelleth**[**H1481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1481/kjv/) **with you shall be unto you as one born**[**H249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H249/kjv/) **among you, AND THOU SHALT LOVE**[**H157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H157/kjv/) **HIM AS THYSELF; for ye were strangers**[**H1616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1616/kjv/) **in the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/) **of Egypt:**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4714/kjv/) **I am the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **your God.**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/)

THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS ALSO STATES THAT **ONE MUST LIVE IN ALL** THE REQUIREMENTS THAT ARE WRITTEN IN THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS.

**Lev 18:4-5 (KJV) 4 Ye shall do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **my judgments,**[**H4941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4941/kjv/) **and keep**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8104/kjv/) **mine ordinances,**[**H2708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2708/kjv/) **to walk**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3212/kjv/) **therein: I am the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **your God.**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/)

**Lev 18:5 (KJV) 5 Ye shall therefore keep**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8104/kjv/) **my statutes,**[**H2708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2708/kjv/) **and my judgments:**[**H4941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4941/kjv/) **WHICH**[**H834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H834/kjv/) **IF A MAN**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H120/kjv/) **DO,**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **HE SHALL LIVE**[**H2425**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2425/kjv/) **IN THEM: I am the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES BY THE APOSTLE PAUL WHICH STATES THAT IF WE KEEP ANY OF THE REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE LAW OF MOSES FOR RIGHTEOUSNESS AFTER THE FLESH, WE ARE REQUIRED TO KEEP ALL.

**Rom 10:3-5 (KJV) 3 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **they being ignorant**[**G50**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G50/kjv/) **of God's**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **righteousness,**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **going about**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2212/kjv/) **to establish**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2476/kjv/) **their own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2398/kjv/) **righteousness,**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **have**[**G5293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5293/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **submitted themselves**[**G5293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5293/kjv/) **unto THE RIGHTEOUSNESS**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

**Rom 10:4 (KJV) 4 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **IS THE END**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5056/kjv/) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **RIGHTEOUSNESS**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **to everyone**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **that believeth.**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE STATED THAT IF WE KEEP ANY OF THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS, WE MUST KEEP ALL IN THE BOOK.

**Rom 10:5 (KJV) 5 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **Moses**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/) **describeth**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **the righteousness**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **is of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **THE MAN**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **WHICH DOETH**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **THOSE THINGS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **SHALL LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2198/kjv/) **BY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THEM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

JESUS CHRIST WAS QUITE CLEAR ON WHICH **LAW** HE WAS REFERRING TOO, WHICH WAS **THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS** AND NOT **THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS WHICH INCLUDES THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

THE **LAW OF MOSES** AND **THE PROPHETS** ALWAYS ARE ALWAYS REFERRED TO TOGETHER.

**Matt 22:40 (KJV) 40 On**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **these**[**G5025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5025/kjv/) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1417/kjv/) **commandments**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **hang**[**G2910**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2910/kjv/) **all**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3650/kjv/) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THE PROPHETS.**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4396/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON **“THE LAW AND THE PROPHETS”**

**Luke 24:44 (KJV) 44 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **These**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **are the words**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **I spake**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **while**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5607/kjv/) **I was yet**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2089/kjv/) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/kjv/) **be fulfilled,**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4137/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **were written**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **OF MOSES,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **IN THE PROPHETS,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4396/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **in the psalms,**[**G5568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5568/kjv/) **concerning**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **me.**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1700/kjv/)

JESUS CHRIST CALLED THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS **“YOUR LAW”,** WHICH MEANT THAT **HE WAS NOT PROMOTING** THE REQUIREMENTS IN **THE LAW OF MOSES**.

**John 8:17 (KJV) 17** [**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **IT IS**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **WRITTEN**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **YOUR**[**G5212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5212/kjv/) **LAW,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **the testimony**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3141/kjv/) **of two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1417/kjv/) **men**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **true.**[**G227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G227/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES THAT JESUS CHRIST WAS REFERRING TO WHAT WAS WRITTEN IN THE **BOOK OF DEUTERONOMY.**

**Deut 17:6 (KJV) 6 AT THE MOUTH**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6310/kjv/) **OF TWO**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8147/kjv/) **WITNESSES,**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5707/kjv/) **OR THREE**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7969/kjv/) **WITNESSES,**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5707/kjv/) **shall he that is worthy of death**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4191/kjv/) **be put to death;**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4191/kjv/) **but at the mouth**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6310/kjv/) **of one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H259/kjv/) **witness**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5707/kjv/) **he shall not be put to death.**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4191/kjv/)

**Deut 19:15 (KJV) 15 ONE**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H259/kjv/) **WITNESS**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5707/kjv/) **SHALL NOT RISE UP**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6965/kjv/) **AGAINST A MAN**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H376/kjv/) **FOR ANY INIQUITY,**[**H5771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5771/kjv/) **OR FOR ANY SIN,**[**H2403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2403/kjv/) **IN ANY SIN**[**H2399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2399/kjv/) **THAT HE SINNETH:**[**H2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2398/kjv/) **AT THE MOUTH**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6310/kjv/) **OF TWO**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8147/kjv/) **WITNESSES,**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5707/kjv/) **OR AT THE MOUTH**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6310/kjv/) **OF THREE**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7969/kjv/) **WITNESSES,**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5707/kjv/) **SHALL THE MATTER**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1697/kjv/) **BE ESTABLISHED.**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6965/kjv/)

THE TEN COMMANDMENTS SUM UP **THE LOVE OF GOD** AND **THE LOVE FOR OUR NEIGHBOR**.

* + - * WE NEED TO KEEP THE COMMANDMENT TO LOVE GOD.
* WE NEED TO KEEP THE TEN COMMANDMENTS TO LOVE OUR NEIGHBOR.
  1. THE LOVE FOR GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST IS

DEMONSTRATED BY KEEPING **THE FIRST FOUR (4)** COMMANDMENTS.

THE ONLY WAY **GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST** WILL ACCEPT OUR LOVE FOR THEM IS WHEN WE ARE **DOERS OF THEIR TEN COMMANDMENTS** INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

JESUS CHRIST CALLED THE TEN COMMANDMENTS **“MY COMMANDMENTS”** AND **“MY FATHER’S COMMANDMENTS”.**

**John 14:15 (KJV) 15 IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1437/kjv/) **YE LOVE**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **ME,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **MY**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1699/kjv/) **COMMANDMENTS.**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/)

**John 14:21 (KJV) 21 He that hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **COMMANDMENTS,**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **keepeth**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **HE**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **IT IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **THAT LOVETH**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **ME:**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **he that loveth**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **me**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **shall be loved**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1473/kjv/) **will love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WILL MANIFEST**[**G1718**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1718/kjv/) **MYSELF**[**G1683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1683/kjv/) **TO HIM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

WE CAN ONLY KNOW CHRIST WHEN WE **KEEP HIS TEN COMMANDMENTS** INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

**1 John 2:3-4 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hereby**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV) **WE DO KNOW**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **WE KNOW**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **HIM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **WE KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **COMMANDMENTS.**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV)

**1 John 2:4 (KJV) 4 He that saith,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **I know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **KEEPETH**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **COMMANDMENTS,**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **A LIAR,**[**G5583**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5583&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE TRUTH**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **HIM.**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV)

**John 15:10 (KJV) 10 IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1437/kjv/) **YE KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **COMMANDMENTS,**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **ye shall abide**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3306/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **love;**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **even as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/kjv/) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1473/kjv/) **have kept**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **FATHER'S**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **COMMANDMENTS,**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **abide**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3306/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **love.**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES OTHER

WE CAN ONLY **LOVE** GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST BY THE IMPARTING OF THE LOVE OF GOD BY THE HOLY SPIRIT WHICH IS **EVIDENT** BY THE KEEPING OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

**Rom 5:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **hope**[**G1680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1680/kjv/) **maketh**[**G2617**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2617/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **ashamed;**[**G2617**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2617/kjv/) **BECAUSE**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **THE LOVE**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **IS SHED ABROAD**[**G1632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1632/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **HEARTS**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/) **GHOST**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **IS GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **UNTO US.**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2254/kjv/)

**Gal 5:22-23 (KJV) 22 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THE FRUIT**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2590/kjv/) **OF THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **LOVE,**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **joy,**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5479/kjv/) **peace,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **longsuffering,**[**G3115**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3115/kjv/) **gentleness,**[**G5544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5544/kjv/) **goodness,**[**G19**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G19/kjv/) **faith,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/)

**Gal 5:23 (KJV) 23 Meekness,**[**G4236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4236/kjv/) **temperance:**[**G1466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1466/kjv/) **against**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5108/kjv/) **there is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

* 1. THE LOVE FOR NEIGHBOR IS DEMONSTRATED BY KEEPING **THE LAST SIX (6)** COMMANDMENTS.

**1 John 5:2-3 (KJV) 2 By**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **this**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/kjv/) **we know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **we love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **the children**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5043/kjv/) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **WHEN**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3752/kjv/) **WE LOVE**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **COMMANDMENTS.**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/)

**1 John 5:3 (KJV) 3 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **THIS**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **THE LOVE**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **WE KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **COMMANDMENTS:**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **commandments**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **grievous.**[**G926**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G926/kjv/)

CONCLUSION: **THE LOVE OF GOD** IS DEMONSTRATED BY KEEPING OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

WE ARE REQUIRED TO KEEP THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH; BECAUSE IT IS THE FOURTH COMMANDMENT OF **THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD** WHICH ARE **THE WORDS OF THE NEW COVENANT** WHICH WAS SEALED BY THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.

**THE QUESTION ON ETERNAL LIFE BY THE RICH YOUNG RULER**

THE RICH YOUNG RULER ASKED JESUS CHRIST WHAT GOOD THING WAS REQUIRED TO BE DONE **TO HAVE** ETERNAL LIFE.

THIS **WAS NOT** A JEWISH QUESTION, BUT A UNIVERSAL QUESTION FOR ALL IN WANTED TO INHERIT ETERNAL LIFE.

JESUS CHRIST CLEARLY STATED THAT FOR ONE TO **ENTER INTO ETERNAL LIFE** WE MUST **FIRST** KEEP THE TEN COMMANDMENTS IN **THE LETTER** AS A STARTING POINT INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AS EVIDENCE OF OBEDIENCE AND THEN **HAVE THE FAITH OF CHRIST,** BEFORE WE CAN BECOME **JUSTIFIED** TO KEEP THE TEN COMMANDMENTS IN **THE SPIRIT,** WHICH CAN ONLY HAPPEN AFTER WE ARE BAPTIZED AND HAVE RECEIVED A NEW SPIRIT AND A NEW HEART AND **THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**.

**Matt 19:16-21 (KJV) 16 And,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **came**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4334&t=KJV) **and said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **Master,**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1320&t=KJV) **WHAT**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **GOOD THING**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **SHALL I DO,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **I MAY HAVE**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **ETERNAL**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **LIFE?**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Why**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **callest thou**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **me**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **good?**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **there is none**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **one,**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **that is, God:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **THOU WILT**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **LIFE,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE COMMANDMENTS.**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV)

THE RICH YOUNG RULER ASKED JESUS CHRIST WHICH LAW TO DETERMINE WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING:

* + - * THE LAW OF MOSES
      * THE LAW OF GOD

JESUS CHRIST WAS **QUOTING** FROM THE LETTER OF **THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS TEN COMMANDMENTS WHICH INCLUDES THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

JESUS CHRIST DELIBERATELY LEFT OUT THE **10TH COMMANDMENT** IN EXODUS 20:17 **“THOU SHALT NOT COVET”,** BECAUSE THE RICH YOUNG RULER HAD A SPIRIT OF COVETOUSNESS.

HE QUOTED ALSO FROM LEVITICUS 19:18 AND LEVITICUS 19:34 TO HIGHLIGHT TO THE RICH YOUNG RULER HE WAS SITTING IN THE LETTER OF THE LAW OF GOD AND NOT IN THE SPIRIT OF THE LAW OF GOD.

**Matt 19:18 (KJV) 18 He saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WHICH?**[**G4169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4169&t=KJV)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT DO**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5407&t=KJV) **NO**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **MURDER,**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5407&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **COMMIT ADULTERY,**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3431&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2813&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **STEAL,**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2813&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT**[**G5576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5576&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **BEAR FALSE WITNESS,**[**G5576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5576&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:19 (KJV) 19 HONOUR**[**G5091**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5091&t=KJV) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **FATHER**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THYMOTHER:**[**G3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3384&t=KJV) **and,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THOU SHALT LOVE**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **NEIGHBOUR**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4139&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **THYSELF.**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4572&t=KJV)

THE RICH YOUNG RULER WAS KEEPING THE LAW OF GOD IN THE **LETTER** BUT **HAD NOT YET** PROGRESS TO **THE SPIRIT** OF **THE LAW OF GOD** UNLESS HE HAD **FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST.**

HE NEEDED TO BECOME PERFECT BY OVERCOMING **THE SPIRIT OF COVETOUSNESS** BY RECEIVING A NEW SPIRIT AND A NEW HEART AND **THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.**

**Matt 19:20 (KJV) 20 The young man**[**G3495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3495&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **THESE THINGS**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **HAVE I KEPT**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5442&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **YOUTH UP:**[**G3503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3503&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **lack**[**G5302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5302&t=KJV) **I yet?**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV)

KEEPING THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD IN THE SPIRIT REQUIRES **THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST** AS WE FOLLOW AFTER HIM.

**Matt 19:21 (KJV) 21 Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **said**[**G5346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5346&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **THOU WILT**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **BE**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **PERFECT,**[**G5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5046&t=KJV) **go**[**G5217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5217&t=KJV) **and sell**[**G4453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4453&t=KJV) **that thou**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **hast,**[**G5224**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5224&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **to the poor,**[**G4434**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4434&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thou shalt have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **treasure**[**G2344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2344&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven:**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **COME**[**G1204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1204&t=KJV) **ANDFOLLOW**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G190&t=KJV) **ME.**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

WE MUST **FIRST** KEEP **THE LEAST** OF THE COMMANDMENTS OF GOD WHICH ARE THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH IN **THE LETTER,** AND THEN HAVE THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST, BEFORE WE CAN RECEIVE THE NEW SPIRIT AND THE NEW HEART AND **THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** AFTER WATER BAPTISM FOR OUR MINDS TO BE RENEWED TO KEEP **THE TWO GREATEST COMMANDMENTS** IN THE SPIRIT.

**Matt 5:19 (KJV) 19 Whosoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1437/kjv/) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **shall break**[**G3089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3089/kjv/) **ONE**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3391/kjv/) **OF THESE**[**G5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5130/kjv/) **LEAST**[**G1646**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1646/kjv/) **COMMANDMENTS,**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **shall teach**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/kjv/) **men**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **so,**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **he shall be called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **the least**[**G1646**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1646/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G932/kjv/) **of heaven:**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **whosoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G302/kjv/) **shall do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **teach**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/kjv/) **them, the same**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **shall be called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G932/kjv/) **of heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/)

THE RIGHTEOUSNESS OF THE SCRIBES AND THE PHARISEES WERE ESTABLISHED IN THE LAW OF MOSES WHICH WAS GIVEN TO FULFIL **THE LETTER OF THE LAW OF GOD** AFTER THE FLESH.

**Matt 5:20 (KJV) 20 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **That**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3362/kjv/) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **RIGHTEOUSNESS**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **SHALL EXCEED**[**G4052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4052/kjv/)[**G4119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4119/kjv/) **THE RIGHTEOUSNESS OF THE SCRIBES**[**G1122**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1122/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **PHARISEES,**[**G5330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5330/kjv/) **ye shall in no case**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3364/kjv/) **enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1525/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G932/kjv/) **of heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/)

JESUS CHRIST CAME TO MAGNIFY THE TEN COMMANDMENTS FROM **THE LETTER** TO **THE SPIRIT** FOR US TO LOVE TO GOD AND LOVE TO OUR NEIGHBORS:

**SIXTH (6TH) COMMANDMENT**

**Matt 5:21 (KJV) 21 Ye have heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **it was said**[**G4483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4483/kjv/) **by them of old time,**[**G744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G744/kjv/) **THOU SHALT**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5407/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **KILL;**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5407/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **whosoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G302/kjv/) **shall kill**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5407/kjv/) **shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2071/kjv/) **in danger**[**G1777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1777/kjv/) **of the judgment:**[**G2920**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2920/kjv/)

**SEVENTH (7TH) COMMANDMENT**

**Matt 5:27 (KJV) 27 Ye have heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **it was said**[**G4483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4483/kjv/) **by them of old time,**[**G744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G744/kjv/) **THOU SHALT**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3431/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **COMMIT ADULTERY:**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3431/kjv/)

**NINTH (9TH) COMMANDMENT**

**Matt 5:33 (KJV) 33 Again,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3825/kjv/) **ye have heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **it hath been said**[**G4483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4483/kjv/) **by them of old time,**[**G744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G744/kjv/) **THOU SHALT**[**G1964**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1964/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **FORSWEAR THYSELF,**[**G1964**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1964/kjv/) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **SHALT PERFORM**[**G591**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G591/kjv/) **UNTO THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **THINE**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **OATHS:**[**G3727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3727/kjv/)

**THE SECOND OF THE TWO GREATEST COMMANDMENTS IN THE BOOK OF THE LAW OF MOSES IN LEVITICUS 19:18.**

FOR US TO LOVE OUR NEIGHBOR, WE MUST FIRST BE KEEPING THE LEAST OF THE COMMANDMENTS, HAVING FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST AND UNDERGO WATER BAPTISM TO RECEIVE THE NEW SPIRIT AND THE NEW HEART AND THE INDELLING OF **THE HOLY SPIRIT**.

**Matt 5:43 (KJV) 43 Ye have heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **it hath been said,**[**G4483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4483/kjv/) **THOU SHALT LOVE**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **NEIGHBOUR,**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4139/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HATE**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3404/kjv/) **THINE**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **ENEMY.**[**G2190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2190/kjv/)

**Rom 13:8-10 (KJV) 8 Owe**[**G3784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3784/kjv/) **no man**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3367/kjv/) **anything,**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3367/kjv/) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1508/kjv/) **to love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **one another:**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G240/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **he that loveth**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **another**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/) **hath fulfilled**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4137/kjv/) **the law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

**Rom 13:9 (KJV) 9 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **this, Thou shalt**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3431/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **commit adultery,**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3431/kjv/) **Thou shalt**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5407/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **kill,**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5407/kjv/) **Thou shalt**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2813/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **steal,**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2813/kjv/) **Thou shalt**[**G5576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5576/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **bear false witness,**[**G5576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5576/kjv/) **Thou shalt**[**G1937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1937/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **covet;**[**G1937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1937/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **if there be any**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1536/kjv/) **other**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/) **commandment,**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **IT IS BRIEFLY COMPREHENDED**[**G346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G346/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THIS**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/kjv/) **SAYING,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **NAMELY,**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THOU SHALT LOVE**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **NEIGHBOUR**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4139/kjv/) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **THYSELF.**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/)

**Rom 13:10 (KJV) 10 Love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **worketh**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2038/kjv/) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **ill**[**G2556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2556/kjv/) **to his neighbour:**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4139/kjv/) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) ***is* the fulfilling**[**G4138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4138/kjv/) **of the law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

1. **THE DECEPTION USING SCRIPTURES TO STATE THAT**

**THE CHURCH OF GOD WAS ASSEMBLING ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK:**

JESUS CHRIST **NEVER** COMMANDED THE CHURCH OF GOD TO ASSEMBLE ON **THE FIRST OF THE WEEK**.

MANY USE SCRIPTURES TO STATE THAT ASSEMBLING TO WORSHIP GOD ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK ORIGINATED FROM THE BIBLE.

THE FOLLOWING ARE THE FALSE CONCLUSIONS BEING PROMOTED AS EVIDENCE IN SCRIPTURES BY THOSE WHO CLAIM WORSHIP ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK WHICH IS A SUNDAY:

* CELEBRATING THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST.
* THE BREAKING OF BREAD ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK
* THE USE OF THE SCRIPTURES IN 1 CORINTHIANS 16:1-3 TO STATE THAT THE CHURCH OF GOD GATHERED ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK
* **CELEBRATING THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST.**

MANY GATHER TO WORSHIP ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK BECAUSE THE CLAIM JESUS CHRIST WAS RESURRECTED ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK.

NOWHERE IN THE SCRIPTURES DID JESUS CHRIST COMMANDED HIS DISCIPLES TO GATHER AND WORSHIP HIM ON **THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK** IN PLACE OF THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH, BECAUSE OF HIS RESURRECTION FROM THE DEAD.

DURING THE **40 DAYS** AFTER HIS RESURRECTION JESUS CHRIST AND HIS DISCIPLES WERE STILL KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND SO WAS THE CHURCH OF GOD AS IS EVIDENT IN **ACTS 13:44-46**.

**Matt 28:1 (KJV) 1 IN THE END**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV)[**G3796**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3796&t=KJV) **OF THE SABBATH,**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **AS IT BEGAN TO DAWN**[**G2020**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2020&t=KJV) **TOWARD**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE FIRST**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **DAYOF THE WEEK,**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **Mary**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3137&t=KJV) **Magdalene**[**G3094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3094&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the other**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **Mary**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3137&t=KJV) **to see**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2334&t=KJV) **the sepulchre.**[**G5028**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5028&t=KJV)

**Mar 16:2 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **very**[**G3029**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3029&t=KJV) **early in the morning**[**G4404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4404&t=KJV) **THE FIRST**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **DAYOF THE WEEK,**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **they came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the sepulchre**[**G3419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3419&t=KJV) **at the rising**[**G393**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G393&t=KJV) **of the sun.**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV)

**John 20:1 (KJV)**  [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE FIRST**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **DAYOF THE WEEK**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **cometh**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **Mary**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3137&t=KJV) **Magdalene**[**G3094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3094&t=KJV) **early,**[**G4404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4404&t=KJV) **when it was**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **yet**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV) **dark,**[**G4653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4653&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the sepulchre,**[**G3419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3419&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **seeth**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **the stone**[**G3037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3037&t=KJV) **taken away**[**G142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G142&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the sepulchre.**[**G3419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3419&t=KJV)

**John 20:19 (KJV) Then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **the same**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **at evening,**[**G3798**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3798&t=KJV) **BEING**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **THE FIRST**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **DAY OF THE WEEK,**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **when**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the doors**[**G2374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2374&t=KJV) **were shut**[**G2808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2808&t=KJV) **where**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **the disciples**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **assembled**[**G4863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4863&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **fear**[**G5401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5401&t=KJV) **of the Jews,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **stood**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the midst,**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Peace**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1515&t=KJV) **be unto you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

* **THE BREAKING OF BREAD ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE**

**WEEK.**

MANY FALSELY BELIEVE THAT **BREAKING BREAD** MEANT THAT THE CHURCH OF GOD WAS GATHERING OR

ASSEMBLING TO WORSHIP GOD ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK.

BREAKING BREAD WAS A TERM FOR HAVING A MEAT WHICH WAS ALSO DONE DAILY.

**Acts 2:42 (KJV) 42 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **they continued**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **stedfastly**[**G4342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4342/kjv/) **in the apostles'**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **doctrine**[**G1322**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1322/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **fellowship,**[**G2842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2842/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **IN BREAKING**[**G2800**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2800/kjv/) **OF BREAD,**[**G740**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G740/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **in prayers.**[**G4335**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4335/kjv/)

**Acts 2:46 (KJV) 46 And**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **they, CONTINUING**[**G4342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4342/kjv/) **DAILY**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/)[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **WITH ONE ACCORD**[**G3661**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3661/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE TEMPLE,**[**G2411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2411/kjv/) **AND**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **BREAKING**[**G2806**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2806/kjv/) **BREAD**[**G740**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G740/kjv/) **FROM**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **HOUSE TO HOUSE,**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/kjv/) **did eat**[**G3335**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3335/kjv/) **their meat**[**G5160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5160/kjv/) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **gladness**[**G20**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G20/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **singleness**[**G858**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G858/kjv/) **of heart,**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/)

**Acts 20:7 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE FIRST**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **DAY OF THE WEEK,**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **when the disciples**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **came together**[**G4863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4863&t=KJV) **to break**[**G2806**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2806&t=KJV) **bread,**[**G740**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G740&t=KJV) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3972&t=KJV) **preached**[**G1256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1256&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ready**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV) **to depart**[**G1826**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1826&t=KJV) **on the morrow;**[**G1887**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1887&t=KJV) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **continued**[**G3905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3905&t=KJV) **his speech**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **until**[**G3360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3360&t=KJV) **midnight.**[**G3317**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3317&t=KJV)

**Acts 20:11 (KJV) 11 WHEN**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **HE**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **THEREFORE WAS COME UP AGAIN,**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HAD BROKEN**[**G2806**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2806/kjv/) **BREAD,**[**G740**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G740/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **EATEN,**[**G1089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1089/kjv/) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **talked**[**G3656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3656/kjv/)[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **a long while,**[**G2425**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2425/kjv/) **even till**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G891/kjv/) **break of day,**[**G827**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G827/kjv/) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **he departed.**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1831/kjv/)

**Acts 27:35 (KJV) 35 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when he had thus**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **spoken,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HE TOOK**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **BREAD,**[**G740**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G740/kjv/) **AND GAVE THANKS**[**G2168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2168/kjv/) **TO GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **IN PRESENCE**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1799/kjv/) **OF THEM ALL:**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when he had broken**[**G2806**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2806/kjv/) **it, he began**[**G756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G756/kjv/) **to eat.**[**G2068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2068/kjv/)

* **THE USE OF THE SCRIPTURES IN 1 CORINTHIANS 16:1-3 TO**

**STATE THAT THE CHURCH OF GOD GATHERED ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK.**

IN **1 CORINTHIANS 16:1-3** THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS ADDRESSING THE COLLECTION FOR THE POOR SAINTS IN JERUSALEM FROM THE CHURCH OF GOD AT CORINTH.

HE COMMANDED THAT THE COLLECTION SHOULD BE DONE ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK AND NOT DURING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH TO INFRINGE ON THE HOLY SABBATH TIME.

MANY IGNORANTLY USE THIS SCRIPTURE IN 1 CORINTHIANS 16:1-2 TO STATE THAT WE ARE TO ASSEMBLE ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK TO WORSHIP.

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS ADDRESSING **THE COLLECTION FOR THE POOR SAINTS IN JERUSALEM**.

THIS HAS NOTHING TO DO WITH ASSEMBLING TO WORSHIP GOD ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK.

**1 Cor 16:1-3 (KJV) 1 NOW**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **CONCERNING**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **THE COLLECTION**[**G3048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3048&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE SAINTS,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **as**[**G5618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5618&t=KJV) **I have given order**[**G1299**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1299&t=KJV) **TO THE CHURCHES**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1577&t=KJV) **OF GALATIA,**[**G1053**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1053&t=KJV) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **ye.**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 16:2 (KJV) 2 UPON**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **THE FIRST**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **DAYOF THE WEEK**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **LET G5087 EVERY ONE**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **OF YOU**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **LAY**[**G5087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5087&t=KJV) **BY**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **HIM**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **IN STORE,**[**G2343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2343&t=KJV) **as**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **God hath prospered him,**[**G2137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2137&t=KJV) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **there be**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **no**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **gatherings**[**G3048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3048&t=KJV)[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **I come.**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV)

**1 Cor 16:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3752/kjv/) **I come,**[**G3854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3854/kjv/) **whomsoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1437/kjv/) **ye shall approve**[**G1381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1381/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **your letters,**[**G1992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1992/kjv/) **THEM**[**G5128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5128/kjv/) **WILL I SEND**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3992/kjv/) **TO BRING**[**G667**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G667/kjv/) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **LIBERALITY**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **UNTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **JERUSALEM.**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS REFERRING TO THE COLLECTION FOR THE POOR SAINTS IN JERUSALEM, WHICH WAS THE HEADQUARTERS OF THE CHURCH OF GOD.

**Rom 15:25-31 (KJV) 25 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **now**[**G3570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3570/kjv/) **I go**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Jerusalem**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/kjv/) **to minister**[**G1247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1247/kjv/) **unto the saints.**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/)

**Rom 15:26 (KJV) 26 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it hath pleased them**[**G2106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2106&t=KJV) **of Macedonia**[**G3109**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3109&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Achaia**[**G882**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G882&t=KJV) **TO MAKE**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **A CERTAIN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **CONTRIBUTION**[**G2842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2842&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE POOR**[**G4434**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4434&t=KJV) **SAINTS**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **ARE AT**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **JERUSALEM.**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV)

**Rom 15:27 (KJV) 27 It hath pleased them**[**G2106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2106/kjv/) **verily;**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **debtors**[**G3781**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3781/kjv/) **they are.**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1487/kjv/) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **have been made partakers**[**G2841**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2841/kjv/) **of their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **spiritual things,**[**G4152**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4152/kjv/) **their duty is**[**G3784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3784/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to minister**[**G3008**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3008/kjv/) **unto them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **carnal things.**[**G4559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4559/kjv/)

**Rom 15:28 (KJV) 28 When therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **I have performed**[**G2005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2005/kjv/) **this,**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **have sealed**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4972/kjv/) **to them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **this**[**G5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5126/kjv/) **fruit,**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2590/kjv/) **I will come**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G565/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Spain.**[**G4681**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4681/kjv/)

**Rom 15:29 (KJV) 29 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **I am sure**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **that,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **when I come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **I shall come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the fulness**[**G4138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4138/kjv/) **of the blessing**[**G2129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2129/kjv/) **of the gospel**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2098/kjv/) **of Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

**Rom 15:30 (KJV) 30 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **I beseech**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3870/kjv/) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ's**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **sake,**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **the love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **of the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **that ye strive together**[**G4865**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4865/kjv/) **with me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **your prayers**[**G4335**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4335/kjv/) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **me;**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1700/kjv/)

**Rom 15:31 (KJV) 31 That**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **I may be delivered**[**G4506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4506/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **them that do not believe**[**G544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G544/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **Judaea;**[**G2449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2449/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **service**[**G1248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1248/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **I have for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Jerusalem**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/kjv/) **may be**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **accepted**[**G2144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2144/kjv/) **of the saints;**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/)

IN **2 CORINTHIANS 8:1-11** AND **2 CORINTHIANS 9:1-15** THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS ADDRESSING THE CHURCH OF GOD AT CORINTH WHO WAS NOT FULFILLING THEIR PROMISE OF THE CONTRIBUTION TO THE POOR SAINTS IN THE HEADQUARTERS CHURCH OF GOD IN JERUSALEM **AFTER A YEAR HAD PASSED**.

**2 Cor 8:10-11 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **herein**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/)[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/kjv/) **I give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **my advice:**[**G1106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1106/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **is expedient**[**G4851**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4851/kjv/) **for you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **who**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3748/kjv/) **have begun before,**[**G4278**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4278/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **only**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3440/kjv/) **to do,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **TO BE FORWARD**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **A YEAR**[**G4070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4070/kjv/) **AGO.**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/)

**2 Cor 8:11 (KJV) 11 NOW**[**G3570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3570/kjv/)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THEREFORE**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **PERFORM**[**G2005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2005/kjv/) **THE DOING**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **OF IT; that**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3704/kjv/) **as**[**G2509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2509/kjv/) **there was a readiness**[**G4288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4288/kjv/) **to will,**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **there may be a performance**[**G2005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2005/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **that which ye have.**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/)

**2 Cor 9:1-2 (KJV) 1 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **AS**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3303/kjv/) **TOUCHING**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **THE MINISTERING**[**G1248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1248/kjv/) **TO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **THE SAINTS,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **superfluous**[**G4053**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4053/kjv/) **for me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **to write**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **to you:**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/)

**2 Cor 9:2 (KJV) 2 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **I know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **the forwardness of**[**G4288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4288/kjv/) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **mind,**[**G4288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4288/kjv/) **for which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **I boast**[**G2744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2744/kjv/) **of**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **to them of Macedonia,**[**G3110**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3110/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **Achaia**[**G882**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G882/kjv/) **was ready**[**G3903**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3903/kjv/) **a year**[**G4070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4070/kjv/) **ago;**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **zeal**[**G2205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2205/kjv/)[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **hath provoked**[**G2042**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2042/kjv/) **very many.**[**G4119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4119/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL JOURNEY TO JERUSALEM AFTER HIS THIRD MISSIONARY JOURNEY INTO THE GENTILE CHURCHES IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE TO CARRY THE CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE POOR SAINTS IN JERUSALEM.

**Acts 21:12-15 (KJV) 12 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **we heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **these things,**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **both**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **we,**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they of that place,**[**G1786**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1786&t=KJV) **BESOUGHT**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3870&t=KJV) **HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **TO GO UP**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **TO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **JERUSALEM.**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:13 (KJV) 13 Then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3972&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **mean ye**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **to weep**[**G2799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2799&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to break**[**G4919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4919&t=KJV) **mine**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **heart?**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **ready**[**G2093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2093&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **to be bound**[**G1210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1210&t=KJV) **only,**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3440&t=KJV) **but**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **also**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **to die**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **at**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Jerusalem**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **the name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **of the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **Jesus.**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **would**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3982&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **be persuaded,**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3982&t=KJV) **we ceased,**[**G2270**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2270&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **The will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **of the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **be done.**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV)

**Acts 21:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **those**[**G5025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5025&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **WE TOOK UP OUR CARRIAGES,**[**G643**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G643&t=KJV) **AND WENT UP**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **TO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **JERUSALEM.**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV)

GREEK-carriages-**aposkeuazō**-643

1. **to carry off goods and chattels**
2. to pack up and carry off
3. to carry off one's personal property or provide for its carrying away

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

**ἀποσκευάζω** **aposkeuázō,** ap-osk-yoo-ad'-zo; from [G575](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G575) and a derivative of [G4632](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G4632); to pack up (one's) baggage:—take up… carriages.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* to carry off goods and chattels; to pack up and carry off; middle to carry off one's personal property or provide for its carrying away
* to furnish with things necessary

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS RECOUNTING **THE CONTRIBUTIONS FOR THE POOR SAINTS IN JERUSALEM** AFTER HIS ARREST AND DURING HIS DEFENSE BEFORE GOVERNOR FELIX.

**Acts 24:14-17 (KJV) 14 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **I confess**[**G3670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3670/kjv/) **unto thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4671/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **after**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **the way**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3598/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **they call**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **heresy,**[**G139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G139/kjv/) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **worship I**[**G3000**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3000/kjv/) **the God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **of my fathers,**[**G3971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3971/kjv/) **believing**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **are written**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **in**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the prophets:**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4396/kjv/)

**Acts 24:15 (KJV) 15 And have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **hope**[**G1680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1680/kjv/) **toward**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **they**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **themselves**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **allow,**[**G4327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4327/kjv/) **that there shall be**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3195/kjv/)[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1510/kjv/) **a resurrection**[**G386**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G386/kjv/) **of the dead,**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3498/kjv/) **both**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **of the just**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **unjust.**[**G94**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G94/kjv/)

**Acts 24:16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **herein**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/)[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/kjv/) **do I exercise**[**G778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G778/kjv/) **myself,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **to have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **always**[**G1275**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1275/kjv/) **a conscience**[**G4893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4893/kjv/) **void of offence**[**G677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G677/kjv/) **toward**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) ***toward* men.**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/)

**Acts 24:17 (KJV) 17 NOW**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **AFTER**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **MANY**[**G4119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4119/kjv/) **YEARS**[**G2094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2094/kjv/) **I CAME**[**G3854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3854/kjv/) **TO BRING**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **ALMS**[**G1654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1654/kjv/) **TO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **NATION,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **OFFERINGS.**[**G4376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4376/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS REFERRING TO THE COLLECTION FOR THE POOR SAINTS IN JERUSALEM AS HE HAD GIVEN ORDER TO THE CHURCHES IN GALATIA **1 CORINTHIANS 16:1-3.**

**Gal 2:10 (KJV) Only**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3440&t=KJV) **they would that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **WE SHOULD REMEMBER**[**G3421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3421&t=KJV) **THE POOR;**[**G4434**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4434&t=KJV) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G4704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4704&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **was forward**[**G4704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4704&t=KJV) **to do.**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV)

1. **UNDER GRACE AND NOT UNDER LAW:**

MANY FALSELY BELIEVE THAT ONCE THEY HAVE FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST, THEY ARE NO LONGER UNDER LAW BUT UNDER GRACE AND **ARE NO LONGER REQUIRED** TO KEEP THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

ONE CANNOT COME OUT FROM **UNDER THE PENALTY OF THE LAW OF GOD WHICH IS ETERNAL DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE** WITHOUT OBEDIENCE TO KEEP **THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH **IN THE LETTER FIRST** AND **THEN IN THE SPIRIT.**

**Rom 6:14-15 (KJV) 14 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **sin**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **shall**[**G2961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2961&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **have dominion over**[**G2961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2961&t=KJV) **you:**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **YE ARE**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **UNDER**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **THE LAW,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **UNDER**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **GRACE.**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5485&t=KJV)

**Rom 6:15 (KJV) 15 What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **then?**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **SHALL WE SIN,**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G264&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **WE ARE**[**G2070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2070&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **UNDER**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **THE LAW,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **UNDER**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **GRACE?**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5485&t=KJV) **God forbid.**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV)[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Rom 2:13 (KJV) 13 (For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **the hearers**[**G202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G202/kjv/) **of the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **are just**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **before**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **THE DOERS**[**G4163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4163/kjv/) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **SHALL BE JUSTIFIED.**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/)

**Rom 3:24-26 (KJV) 24 Being justified**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **freely**[**G1432**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1432/kjv/) **by his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **grace**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **the redemption**[**G629**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G629/kjv/) **that is in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **Jesus:**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/)

**Rom 3:25 (KJV) 25 Whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **hath set forth**[**G4388**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4388/kjv/) **to be a propitiation**[**G2435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2435/kjv/) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **faith**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **blood,**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **TO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **DECLARE**[**G1732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1732/kjv/) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **RIGHTEOUSNESS**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **THE REMISSION**[**G3929**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3929/kjv/) **OF SINS**[**G265**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G265/kjv/) **THAT ARE PAST,**[**G4266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4266/kjv/) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the forbearance**[**G463**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G463/kjv/) **of God;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

**Rom 3:26 (KJV) 26 To**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **declare,**[**G1732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1732/kjv/) **I say, at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **this**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3568/kjv/) **time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2540/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **righteousness:**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **THAT**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **HE MIGHT BE**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **JUST,**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THE JUSTIFIER**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **OF HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **WHICH BELIEVETH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **IN**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **JESUS.**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/)

THIS IS BECAUSE THOSE WHO HAVE CARNAL MINDS **WILL NOT SUBJECT TO THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

**Rom 8:6-8 (KJV) 6 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **to be**[**G5427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5427&t=KJV) **carnally**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **minded**[**G5427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5427&t=KJV) **is death;**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **to be**[**G5427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5427&t=KJV) **spiritually**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **minded**[**G5427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5427&t=KJV) **is life**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **peace.**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1515&t=KJV)

**Rom 8:7 (KJV) 7 Because**[**G1360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1360&t=KJV) **THE CARNAL**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **MIND**[**G5427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5427&t=KJV) **ISENMITY**[**G2189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2189&t=KJV) **AGAINST**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **IT IS**[**G5293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5293&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **SUBJECT**[**G5293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5293&t=KJV) **TO THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **indeed**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **can be.**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV)

**Rom 8:8 (KJV) 8 So then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **they that are**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **please**[**G700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G700&t=KJV) **God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

1. **THE WRONG USE OF THE SCRIPTURES IN ROMANS 14:5-**

**6 AND COLOSSIANS 2:16-17 AGAINST THE SABBATHS OF THE LORD.**

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS ADDRESSING THE SAME ISSUES IN BOTH THE SCRIPTURES IN **ROMANS 14:5-6 AND COLOSSIANS 2:16-17** AGAINST THE SABBATHS OF THE LORD.

* **THE WRONG USE OF THE SCRIPTURES IN IN COLOSSIANS**

**2:16-17 AGAINST THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS OF THE LORD.**

THE SCRIPTURES IN **COLOSSIANS 2:16-17** HAVE BEEN WRONGLY USED BY THOSE WHO ATTEMPT TO STATE THAT **THE ANNUAL SABBATHS** IN THE FEASTS OF THE LORD ALSO CALLED THE **HOLYDAYS** ARE **NO LONGER** REQUIRED TO BE KEPT BY THE CHURCH OF GOD.

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS WRITING TO THE GENTILE CHURCH OF GOD AT COLOSSE WHERE **BOTH JEWISH AND GENTILE BRETHREN WERE IN ATTENDANCE** UNDER **THE NEW COVENANT** WHICH WAS SEALED BY THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE JEWISH BRETHREN WHO CAME **TO BELIEVE** IN JESUS CHRIST WERE STILL ATTEMPTING TO PROMOTE ADHERENCE TO THE LAW OF MOSES UNDER **THE OLD COVENANT** AND **WERE JUDGING** THE GENTILE BRETHREN IN HOW THEY SHOULD BE KEEPING THE FEASTS OF THE LORD UNDER THE NEW COVENANT **(ACTS 15:1-5).**

THE CONTENTION WAS **NOT** ABOUT WHETHER TO KEEP THE **HOLYDAYS** WHICH INCLUDE THE ANNUAL SABBATH DAYS, BUT RATHER **HOW TO KEEP THE ANNUAL SABBATH DAYS** IN THE HOLYDAYS OR FEASTS OF THE LORD UNDER **THE NEW COVENANT** **(1 CORINTHIANS 5:6-8)**.

THE JEWS IN THE CHURCH OF GOD ARE THE **ONLY** ONES WHO CAN DO THE JUDGING OF THE GENTILES ON THE FOLLOWING:

* THE LAW OF CLEAN AND UNCLEAN MEATS
* LAW OF DRINK OFFERINGS
* THE CELEBRATION OF NEW MOON
* THE FEASTS OF THE LORD OR HOLYDAYS INCLUDING THE ANNUAL SABBATH DAYS

**Col 2:16-17 (KJV) 16 Let**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **no**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **judge**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **meat,**[**G1035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1035/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **drink,**[**G4213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4213/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **respect**[**G3313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3313/kjv/) **of an holyday,**[**G1859**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1859/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **of the new moon,**[**G3561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3561/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **of the sabbath**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4521/kjv/) **days:**

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

IN **THE BOOK OF GALATIONS** THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS ADDRESSING THE SAME ISSUES AS IN **COLOSSIANS 2:16-17** AND IN **ROMANS 14:5-6**.

**Gal 2:14 (KJV) 14 But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **I saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **they walked**[**G3716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3716/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **uprightly**[**G3716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3716/kjv/) **according to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **the truth**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/) **of the gospel,**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2098/kjv/) **I said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **before**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1715/kjv/) **them all,**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1487/kjv/) **thou,**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4771/kjv/) **being**[**G5225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5225/kjv/) **a Jew,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **livest**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2198/kjv/) **after the manner of Gentiles,**[**G1483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1483/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **as do the Jews,**[**G2452**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2452/kjv/) **why**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **compellest thou**[**G315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G315/kjv/) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **to live as do the Jews?**[**G2450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2450/kjv/)

THE TRADITIONS OF MEN WERE STILL BEING PROMOTED AS DOCTRINES OF CHRIST.

**Gal 4:9-10 (KJV) 9 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **now,**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3568/kjv/) **after that ye have known**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **or**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **rather**[**G3123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3123/kjv/) **are known**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **how**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4459/kjv/) **turn ye**[**G1994**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1994/kjv/) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3825/kjv/) **to**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **the weak**[**G772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G772/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **beggarly**[**G4434**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4434/kjv/) **elements,**[**G4747**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4747/kjv/) **whereunto**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **ye desire**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3825/kjv/)[**G509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G509/kjv/) **to be in bondage?**[**G1398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1398/kjv/)

**Gal 4:10 (KJV) 10 YE OBSERVE**[**G3906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3906/kjv/) **DAYS,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **MONTHS,**[**G3376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3376/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **TIMES,**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2540/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **YEARS.**[**G1763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1763/kjv/)

**Gal 4:21 (KJV) 21 Tell**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **ye that desire**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **to be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **under**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **the law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **do ye**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **the law?**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

THE HOLYDAYS OR FEASTS OF THE LORD **OUTLINED** THE EVENTS TO OCCUR IN THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD FOR THE WORLD.

**Col 2:17 (KJV) 17 WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **ARE**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **A SHADOW**[**G4639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4639/kjv/) **OF THINGS TO COME;**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3195/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **the body**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4983/kjv/) **is of Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

GREEK-shadow**-skia-**4639

1. shadow
2. shade caused by the interception of light
3. an image cast by an object and representing the form of that object
4. **a sketch, outline**, adumbration

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

σκιά skiá, skee'-ah; apparently a primary word; "shade" or a shadow (literally or figuratively (darkness of error or an adumbration)):—shadow.

THAYER'S GREEK LEXICON

* shadow
* sketch, outline, adumbration

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Heb 8:13 (KJV) 13 In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **that he saith,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **A new**[**G2537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2537/kjv/) **covenant, he hath made**[**G3822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3822/kjv/) **the first**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4413/kjv/) **old.**[**G3822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3822/kjv/) **NOW**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THAT WHICH DECAYETH**[**G3822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3822/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WAXETH OLD**[**G1095**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1095/kjv/) **IS READY**[**G1451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1451/kjv/) **TO VANISH AWAY.**[**G854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G854/kjv/)

* **THE WRONG USE OF THE SCRIPTURES IN ROMAN 14:5-6**

**AGAINST THE SABBATHS OF THE LORD.**

MANY WRONGLY USE THE SCRIPTURES IN **ROMANS CHAPTER 14:5-6** TO STATE THAT THE SABBATHS OF THE LORD ARE **NO LONGER REQUIRED** TO BE KEPT UNDER **THE NEW COVENANT**, WITHOUT UNDERSTANDING **THE CONTEXT** OF WHAT THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS ADDRESSING TO THE CHURCH OF GOD AT ROME, WHERE BOTH JEWS AND GENTILES WERE IN ATTENDANCE COMING OUT FROM UNDER THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS.

HOW CAN ANYONE BE **JUDGING** SOMEONE IN **THE DAYS OF THE WEEK** AND **BY WHAT THEY EAT** AND **FOR WHICH DAY THEY REGARD**, SEEING THAT THE CHURCH OF GOD IN THE BOOK OF ACTS WERE ALL GATHERING ON **THE SAME DAY FOR WORSHIP** BEFORE GOD IN **ACTS 13:44-46**?

THE APOSTLE PAUL **WAS NOT ADDRESSING THE DAYS OF THE WEEK** UNDER **THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR**, NEITHER WAS THE APOSTLE PAUL ADDRESSING THE DAYS OF THE WEEK UNDER **THE ROMAN CALENDAR**.

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS ADDRESSING THE DIVISION BEING CAUSE BY **THE JEWISH BRETHREN** AGAINST **THE GENTILES BRETHREN** IN ATTENDANCE IN THE CHURCH OF GOD AT ROME, OVER **THE HOLYDAYS** OR **THE FEASTS OF THE LORD** WHICH HAD **THE ANNUAL SABBATH DAYS** WHICH WERE BEING KEPT BY THE CHURCH OF GOD IN ROME **(ROMAN 1:13; ROMAN 7:1)**.

SOME OF THE JEWISH BRETHREN WHO CAME OUT FROM UNDER THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS WERE PROMOTING THAT SOME OF THE **ANNUAL SABBATH DAYS** IN THE FEASTS OF THE LORD WERE **MORE VALUABLE** THAN OTHERS:

1. PASSOVER
2. DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD **(TWO ANNUAL SABBATH DAYS)**
3. FEAST OF WEEKS OR DAY OF PENTECOST **(ONE ANNUAL SABBATH DAY)**
4. FEAST OF TRUMPETS **(ONE ANNUAL SABBATH DAY)**
5. DAY OF ATONEMENT **(ONE ANNUAL SABBATH DAY)**
6. FEAST OF TABERNACLES **(ONE ANNUAL SABBATH DAY)**
7. EIGHTH DAY OR LAST GREAT DAY **(ONE ANNUAL SABBATH DAY)**

**Rom 14:5-6 (KJV) 5 ONE**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3303/kjv/) **MAN**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **ESTEEMETH**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **ONE DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **ABOVE**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **ANOTHER:**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **ANOTHER**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **ESTEEMETH**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **EVERY**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **ALIKE. Let**[**G4135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4135/kjv/) **every man**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **be fully persuaded**[**G4135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4135/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2398/kjv/) **mind.**[**G3563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3563/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS ALSO ADDRESSING THOSE JEWS WHO WERE STILL ATTEMPTING TO PROMOTE THE LAW OF MOSES BY ADHERENCE TO THE LAW OF CLEAN AND UNCLEAN MEATS.

* THE DAY
* MEATS

THE APOSTLE PAUL DID NOT STATE “**A DAY”** BUT **“THE DAY”,** WHICH WAS REFERRING TO SPECIFIC DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH EVENTS.

**Rom 14:6 (KJV) 6 He that regardeth**[**G5426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5426/kjv/) **THE DAY,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **regardeth**[**G5426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5426/kjv/) **it unto the Lord;**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he that regardeth**[**G5426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5426/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **THE DAY,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **to the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **he doth**[**G5426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5426/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **regard**[**G5426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5426/kjv/) **it. HE THAT EATETH,**[**G2068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2068/kjv/) **EATETH**[**G2068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2068/kjv/) **TO THE LORD,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **HE GIVETH GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **THANKS;**[**G2168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2168/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HE THAT EATETH**[**G2068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2068/kjv/) **NOT,**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **TO THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **HE EATETH**[**G2068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2068/kjv/) **NOT,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **GIVETH GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **THANKS.**[**G2168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2168/kjv/)

OTHER SCRIPTURES ON **“THE DAY”** WHICH IS ASSOCIATED WITH AN EVENT.

**Matt 7:21-23 (KJV) 21 Not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **everyone**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **that saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **shall enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1525/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G932/kjv/) **of heaven;**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **he that doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **the will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2307/kjv/) **of my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **which is in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/)

**Matt 7:22 (KJV) 22 Many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **will say**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2046/kjv/) **to me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THAT**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **DAY,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **have we**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4395/kjv/)**➔ not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **prophesied**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4395/kjv/) **in thy**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4674/kjv/) **name?**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **in thy**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4674/kjv/) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **have cast out**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1544/kjv/) **devils?**[**G1140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1140/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **in thy**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4674/kjv/) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **done**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **wonderful works?**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1411/kjv/)

**Matt 7:23 (KJV) 23 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5119/kjv/) **will I profess**[**G3670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3670/kjv/) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **I never**[**G3763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3763/kjv/) **knew**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **you:**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **depart**[**G672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G672/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **me,**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1700/kjv/) **ye that work**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2038/kjv/) **iniquity.**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/)

**Matt 12:36 (KJV) 36 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **That**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **idle**[**G692**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G692/kjv/) **word**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4487/kjv/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1437/kjv/) **men**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **shall speak,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **they shall give**[**G591**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G591/kjv/) **account**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **thereof**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **of judgment.**[**G2920**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2920/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL ASSOCIATED **“THE DAY”** WITH **THE LAW OF CLEAN AND UNCLEAN MEAT**, WHICH INDICATES THAT HE IS NOT REFERRING TO THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH OF WORSHIP, BUT TO THE REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE LAW OF MOSES.

**Rom 14:14 (KJV) 14 I know,**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **am persuaded**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3982/kjv/) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **there is nothing**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3762/kjv/) **UNCLEAN**[**G2839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2839/kjv/) **OF**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **ITSELF:**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1508/kjv/) **to him that esteemeth**[**G3049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3049/kjv/) **anything**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **to be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **unclean,**[**G2839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2839/kjv/) **to him**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **it is unclean.**[**G2839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2839/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**1 Tim 4:1-5 (KJV) 1 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **speaketh**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **expressly,**[**G4490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4490/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the latter**[**G5306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5306/kjv/) **times**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2540/kjv/) **some**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **shall depart from**[**G868**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G868/kjv/) **the faith,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **giving heed**[**G4337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4337/kjv/) **to seducing**[**G4108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4108/kjv/) **spirits,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **doctrines**[**G1319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1319/kjv/) **of devils;**[**G1140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1140/kjv/)

**1 Tim 4:2 (KJV) 2 Speaking lies**[**G5573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5573/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **hypocrisy;**[**G5272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5272/kjv/) **having**[**G2743**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2743/kjv/) **their**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2398/kjv/) **conscience**[**G4893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4893/kjv/) **seared with a hot iron;**[**G2743**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2743/kjv/)

**1 Tim 4:3 (KJV) 3 Forbidding**[**G2967**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2967/kjv/) **to marry,**[**G1060**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1060/kjv/) **AND COMMANDING TO ABSTAIN FROM**[**G567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G567/kjv/) **MEATS,**[**G1033**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1033/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **HATH CREATED**[**G2936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2936/kjv/) **TO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **BE RECEIVED**[**G3336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3336/kjv/) **WITH**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **THANKSGIVING**[**G2169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2169/kjv/) **OF THEM WHICH BELIEVE**[**G4103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4103/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **KNOW**[**G1921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1921/kjv/) **THE TRUTH.**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/)

**1 Tim 4:4 (KJV) 4 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **creature**[**G2938**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2938/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **is good,**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2570/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **nothing**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3762/kjv/) **to be refused,**[**G579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G579/kjv/) **if it be received**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **thanksgiving:**[**G2169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2169/kjv/)

**1 Tim 4:5 (KJV) 5 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **it is sanctified**[**G37**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G37/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **prayer.**[**G1783**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1783/kjv/)

**Rom 14:21 (KJV) 21 IT IS GOOD**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2570/kjv/) **NEITHER**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **TO EAT**[**G5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5315/kjv/) **FLESH,**[**G2907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2907/kjv/) **NOR**[**G3366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3366/kjv/) **TO DRINK**[**G4095**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4095/kjv/) **WINE,**[**G3631**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3631/kjv/) **nor**[**G3366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3366/kjv/) **anything whereby**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **brother**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **stumbleth,**[**G4350**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4350/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **is offended,**[**G4624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4624/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **is made weak.**[**G770**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G770/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Lev 11:46-47 (KJV) 46 This is the law**[**H8451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8451/kjv/) **of the beasts,**[**H929**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H929/kjv/) **and of the fowl,**[**H5775**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5775/kjv/) **and of every living**[**H2416**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2416/kjv/) **creature**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5315/kjv/) **that moveth**[**H7430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7430/kjv/) **in the waters,**[**H4325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4325/kjv/) **and of every creature**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5315/kjv/) **that creepeth**[**H8317**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8317/kjv/) **upon the earth:**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/)

**Lev 11:47 (KJV) 47 TO MAKE A DIFFERENCE**[**H914**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H914/kjv/) **BETWEEN THE UNCLEAN**[**H2931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2931/kjv/) **AND THE CLEAN,**[**H2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2889/kjv/) **and between the beast**[**H2416**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2416/kjv/) **that may be eaten**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H398/kjv/) **and the beast**[**H2416**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2416/kjv/) **that may not be eaten.**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H398/kjv/)

1. **THE DECEPTION THAT THE REST IN HEBREW CHAPTERS**

**3 AND CHAPTERS 4 MEANS THAT WE NO LONGER HAVE TO KEEP THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST.**

THE REST THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT THE NATIONS OF ISRAEL **DID NOT ENTER** WAS **THE REST FOR THE SOUL.**

HOWEVER, THE APOSTLE CLEARLY STATED THAT THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST REMAINED FOR THE PEOPLE OF GOD IN **HEBREW CHAPTER 4:9.**

THE BIBLE OUTLINES **THE ORDER** OF THE **THREE (3) REST OF GOD**:

1. **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS REST**: WHICH IS THE FIRST REST AND SEPARATION FROM THE WORLD
2. **THE SOUL REST**: WHICH WE CAN **ONLY** RECEIVE AFTER WE ARE KEEPING THE TEN COMMANDMENTS AND HAVE FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST AND ARE WATER BAPTIZED TO RECEIVE A NEW SPIRIT AND A NEW HEART FOR THE TRANSFORMATION OF OUR SOUL.
3. **ETERNAL REST**: WHICH WE WILL RECEIVE WHEN ARE IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD WITH A SPIRITUAL BODY.

WITHOUT THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST AND THE ANNUAL SABBATH REST, **THE SOULS REST** AND **THE ETERNAL REST** **WILL NOT** BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT FOR US TO ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

THERE IS AN ORDER OF **THREE (3) REST** OUTLINEDIN THE BIBLE IN **THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD** FOR MAN:

1. **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST AND THE ANNUAL**

**SABBATH REST IN THE FEASTS OF THE LORD OUTLINES THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD FOR MAN.**

THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATH REST ARE **THE FIRST REST** REQUIRED **TO SEPARATE US FROM THE WORLD** AS EVIDENCE THAT WE BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

JUST AS THE LORD GOD PROVED THE NATION OF ISRAEL WITH **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH** WHEN THEY CAME OUT OF EGYPT, WE ARE BEING PROVEN WITH THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH WHEN WE ARE CALLED OUT OF THE WORLD.

ADDITIONALLY, THE ANNUAL SABBATH REST IS REQUIRED TO BE KEPT, WHICH REVEALS THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD FOR MAN.

THE LORD GOD OF ISRAEL REVEALED **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH** AND **THE ANNUAL SABBATHS** TO MOSES TO BE KEPT BY THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL IN **EXODUS 31:12-18.**

THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST IS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETION OF **THE SPIRITUAL TRANSFORMATION** OF **THE SOUL OF MAN** (MIND, WILL, EMOTIONS, CONSCIENCE) FROM THE INFLUENCE OF SATAN, OUR FLESH AND THE WAYS OF THE WORLD.

WE START KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH IN **THE LETTER FIRST** AND THEN AFTER WE RECEIVE THE NEW SPIRIT AND NEW HEART AT WATER BAPTISM, WE THEN CAN KEEP THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SABBATHS **IN THE SPIRIT**.

**Gal 1:3-4 (KJV) 3 Grace**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **be to you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **peace**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **from our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

**Gal 1:4 (KJV) 4 WHO**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **GAVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **HIMSELF**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **FOR**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **SINS,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3704/kjv/) **HE MIGHT DELIVER**[**G1807**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1807/kjv/) **US**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **THIS PRESENT**[**G1764**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1764/kjv/) **EVIL**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4190/kjv/) **WORLD,**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G165/kjv/) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **to the will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2307/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Father:**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/)

WE MUST COMPLETE A MINIMUM OF **SEVEN (7**) WEEKLY SABBATHS **AS EVIDENCE** OF OBEDIENCE TO **THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS AND **HAVE THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST** THEN BE WATER BAPTIZED TO RECEIVE THE HOLY SPIRIT AFTER WATER BAPTISM.

**Lev 23:15 (KJV) 15 And ye shall count**[**H5608**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5608/kjv/) **unto you from the morrow**[**H4283**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4283/kjv/) **after the sabbath,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **from the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **that ye brought**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **the sheaf**[**H6016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6016/kjv/) **of the wave offering;**[**H8573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8573/kjv/) **SEVEN**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7651/kjv/) **SABBATHS**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **SHALL BE**[**H1961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1961/kjv/) **COMPLETE:**[**H8549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8549/kjv/)

WE CAN ONLY BECOME SPIRITUALLY COMPLETED IN CHRIST WHEN WE KEEP THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

**Phil 1:6 (KJV) 6 Being confident**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3982/kjv/) **of this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **very thing,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **he which hath begun**[**G1728**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1728/kjv/) **a good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G18/kjv/) **work**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **will perform**[**G2005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2005/kjv/) **it until**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G891/kjv/) **the day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **of Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Col 2:10 (KJV) 10 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **YE ARE**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2075/kjv/) **COMPLETE**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4137/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **HIM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **the head**[**G2776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2776/kjv/) **of all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **principality**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G746/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **power:**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1849/kjv/)

**Col 4:12 (KJV) 12 Epaphras,**[**G1889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1889/kjv/) **who is one of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **you,**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **a servant**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1401/kjv/) **of Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **saluteth**[**G782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G782/kjv/) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **always**[**G3842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3842/kjv/) **labouring fervently**[**G75**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G75/kjv/) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **prayers,**[**G4335**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4335/kjv/) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **YE MAY STAND**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2476/kjv/) **PERFECT**[**G5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5046/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **COMPLETE**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4137/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THE WILL**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2307/kjv/) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

1. **THE SOUL REST**

**THE REST OF THE SOUL**: IS SECOND REST THAT WILL

BE REVEALED BY THE LORD FOLLOWING **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST** AND WILL OCCUR AFTER WATER BAPTISM WHEN WE RECEIVE **A NEW SPIRIT** AND **A NEW HEART** AND THE HOLY SPIRIT.

THE SOUL REST IS **THE SPIRITUAL REST** FOR OUR SOUL FROM CHRIST FROM THE WORKS OF OUR FLESH WHICH WE WILL **ONLY** BE INHERITED DEPENDENT ON HOW WE KEEP **THE SABBATH REST**.

THE SOUL REST IS **ONLY** OBTAINED FROM THE LORD AFTER ONE IS KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST IN THE KEEPING **THE LAW OF GOD** - THE TEN COMMANDMENTS AND HAVING **THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST**.

GOD THE FATHER JUSTIFIES THOSE WHO ARE **OBEDIENT** TO THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST AND HAVE **THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST** AFTER WATER BAPTISM, BY THE CHANGING OF THE SPIRIT AND HEART IN MAN.

**Matt 11:28-29 (KJV) 28 Come**[**G1205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1205/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) ***ye* that labour**[**G2872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2872/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **are heavy laden,**[**G5412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5412/kjv/) **and I**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2504/kjv/) **will give**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G373/kjv/) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **rest.**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G373/kjv/)

**Matt 11:29 (KJV) 29 Take**[**G142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G142/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **yoke**[**G2218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2218/kjv/) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **learn**[**G3129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3129/kjv/) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **me;**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1700/kjv/) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **I am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1510/kjv/) **meek**[**G4235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4235/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **lowly**[**G5011**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5011/kjv/) **in heart:**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **YE SHALL FIND**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2147/kjv/) **REST**[**G372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G372/kjv/) **UNTO YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5590/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED IN **THE BOOK OF HEBREW CHAPTER 3 AND CHAPTER 4** THAT THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL RECEIVED THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST AND YET **WAS NOT ABLE** TO ENTER **INTO** **“THE SOUL REST”** OF GOD.

THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL CAME OUT OF EGYPT – THE LAND OF BONDAGE; WHERE THEY WORKED EVERY DAY AND WAS GIVEN THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST BY GOD; **BUT THEY DID NOT ALLOW THEIR SOULS TO REST IN GOD BY HAVING FAITH IN GOD** AND MANY DIED IN THE WILDERNESS AND DID NOT INHERIT THE PROMISED PLACE OF REST IN THE LAND OF CANAAN – THE LAND FLOWING WITH MILK AND HONEY.

* **HEBREW CHAPTER 3 VERSES 11-19**

**Heb 3:11 (KJV) So**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **I sware**[**G3660**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3660&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **wrath,**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **They shall**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **REST.)**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV)

GREEK-rest-**katapausis**-2663

1. putting to rest
   1. calming of the winds
2. a resting place
   1. metaph. the heavenly blessedness in which God dwells, and of which he has promised to make persevering believers in Christ partakers after the toils and trials of life on earth are ended

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

**κατάπαυσις** **katápausis,** kat-ap'-ow-sis; from [G2664](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2664); reposing down, i.e. (by Hebraism) abode:—rest.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. a putting to rest
2. a resting, rest

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Psa 116:7 (KJV) 7 Return**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7725/kjv/) **unto thy rest,**[**H4494**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4494/kjv/) **O my soul;**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5315/kjv/) **for the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **hath dealt bountifully**[**H1580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1580/kjv/) **with thee.**

**Isa 28:10-12 (KJV) 9 Whom shall he teach**[**H3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3384/kjv/) **knowledge?**[**H1844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1844/kjv/) **and whom shall he make to understand**[**H995**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H995/kjv/) **doctrine?**[**H8052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8052/kjv/) **them that are weaned**[**H1580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1580/kjv/) **from the milk,**[**H2461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2461/kjv/) **and drawn**[**H6267**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6267/kjv/) **from the breasts.**[**H7699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7699/kjv/)

**Isa 28:10 (KJV) 10 For precept**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6673/kjv/) **must be upon precept,**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6673/kjv/) **precept**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6673/kjv/) **upon precept;**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6673/kjv/) **line**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6957/kjv/) **upon line,**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6957/kjv/) **line**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6957/kjv/) **upon line;**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6957/kjv/) **here a little,**[**H2191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2191/kjv/) **and there a little:**[**H2191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2191/kjv/)

**Isa 28:11 (KJV) 11 For with stammering**[**H3934**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3934/kjv/) **lips**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8193/kjv/) **and another**[**H312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H312/kjv/) **tongue**[**H3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3956/kjv/) **will he speak**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1696/kjv/) **to this people.**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5971/kjv/)

**Isa 28:12 (KJV) 12 To whom he said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **THIS IS THE REST**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4496/kjv/) **WHEREWITH YE MAY CAUSE THE WEARY**[**H5889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5889/kjv/) **TO REST;**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5117/kjv/) **and this is the refreshing:**[**H4774**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4774/kjv/) **yet they would**[**H14**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H14/kjv/) **not hear.**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8085/kjv/)

**Matt 11:28-29 (KJV) 28 Come**[**G1205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1205/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) ***ye* that labour**[**G2872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2872/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **are heavy laden,**[**G5412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5412/kjv/) **and I**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2504/kjv/) **will give**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G373/kjv/) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **rest.**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G373/kjv/)

**Matt 11:29 (KJV) 29 Take**[**G142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G142/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **yoke**[**G2218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2218/kjv/) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **learn**[**G3129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3129/kjv/) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **me;**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1700/kjv/) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **I am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1510/kjv/) **meek**[**G4235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4235/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **lowly**[**G5011**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5011/kjv/) **in heart:**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **YE SHALL FIND**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2147/kjv/) **REST**[**G372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G372/kjv/) **UNTO YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5590/kjv/)

* **HEBREWS CHAPTER 3 CONTINUED**

THE APOSTLE PAUL WARNED THE JEWISH BRETHREN IN THE CHURCH OF GOD AT JERUSALEM THAT A HEART OF UNBELIEF WILL PREVENT THEM FROM OBTAINING THE SOUL REST AND INHERITING THE ETERNAL REST IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Heb 3:12-13 (KJV) 12 Take heed,**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **lest**[**G3379**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3379&t=KJV) **there be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **any**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **of you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **AN EVIL**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV) **HEART**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **OF UNBELIEF,**[**G570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G570&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **DEPARTING**[**G868**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G868&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **THE LIVING**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Heb 3:13 (KJV) 13 But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **EXHORT**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3870&t=KJV) **ONE ANOTHER**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **DAILY,**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV)[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV)[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **while**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **it is called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2564&t=KJV) **To day;**[**G4594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4594&t=KJV) **lest**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **any**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **be hardened**[**G4645**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4645&t=KJV) **THROUGH THE DECEITFULNESS**[**G539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G539&t=KJV) **OF SIN.**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV)

**Heb 3:14 (KJV) 14 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **we are made**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **partakers**[**G3353**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3353&t=KJV) **of Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV)[**G4007**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4007&t=KJV) **we hold**[**G2722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2722&t=KJV) **the beginning**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **of our confidence**[**G5287**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5287&t=KJV) **stedfast**[**G949**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G949&t=KJV) **unto**[**G3360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3360&t=KJV) **the end;**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5056&t=KJV)

**Heb 3:15 (KJV) 15 While**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **it is said,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Today**[**G4594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4594&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **ye will hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **voice,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **harden**[**G4645**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4645&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **hearts,**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the provocation.**[**G3894**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3894&t=KJV)

**Heb 3:16 (KJV) 16 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **some,**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **when they had heard,**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **did provoke:**[**G3893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3893&t=KJV) **howbeit**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that came**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **Egypt**[**G125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G125&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **Moses.**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV)

**Heb 3:17 (KJV) 17 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **with whom**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **was he grieved**[**G4360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4360&t=KJV) **forty**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **years?**[**G2094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2094&t=KJV) **was it not**[**G3780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3780&t=KJV) **with them that had sinned,**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G264&t=KJV) **whose**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **carcases**[**G2966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2966&t=KJV) **fell**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the wilderness?**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV)

FAITH IN GOD IS REQUIRED TO ENTER INTO **THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS** AND FINALLY INTO **THE PLACE OF REST IN GOD** IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL WHO DID NOT BELIEVE IN THE WORD OF GOD AND **DID NOT ENTER INTO THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR THEIR SOULS** AND ALSO DIED IN THE WILDERNESS AND DID NOT ENTER **THE PLACE OF REST IN THE LAND OF CANAAN**.

**Heb 3:18 (KJV) 18 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **to whom**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **sware he**[**G3660**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3660&t=KJV) **that they SHOULD**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **TO THEM THAT BELIEVED NOT?**[**G544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G544&t=KJV)

UNBELIEF WILL PREVENT US FROM ENTERING BOTH INTO **THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS**, AS WELL AS INTO **THE PLACE OF REST IN GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**

**Heb 3:19 (KJV) So**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **we see**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **they could**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **ENTER IN**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **OF UNBELIEF.**[**G570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G570&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE WORD REST IN THE BOOK OF **HEBREWS CHAPTER 3:11-19**.

**Psa 95:7-11 (KJV) 7 For he isour God;**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **and we *are* the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **of his pasture,**[**H4830**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4830&t=KJV) **and the sheep**[**H6629**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6629&t=KJV) **of his hand.**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **TODAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **IF YE WILL HEAR**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **HIS VOICE,**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV)

**Psa 95:8 (KJV) 8 Harden**[**H7185**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7185&t=KJV) **not your heart,**[**H3824**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3824&t=KJV) **as in the provocation,**[**H4808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4808&t=KJV) **andas inthe day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of temptation**[**H4531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4531&t=KJV) **in the wilderness:**[**H4057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4057&t=KJV)

**Psa 95:9 (KJV) 9 When your fathers**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1&t=KJV) **tempted**[**H5254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5254&t=KJV) **me, proved**[**H974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H974&t=KJV) **me, and saw**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **my work.**[**H6467**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6467&t=KJV)

**Psa 95:10 (KJV) 10 Forty**[**H705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H705&t=KJV) **years**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **long was I grieved**[**H6962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6962&t=KJV) **with thisgeneration,**[**H1755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1755&t=KJV) **and said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **IT IS A PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **THAT DO ERR**[**H8582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8582&t=KJV) **IN THEIR HEART,**[**H3824**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3824&t=KJV) **AND THEY HAVE NOT KNOWN**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3045&t=KJV) **MY WAYS:**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV)

**Psa 95:11 (KJV) 11 Unto whom I sware**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7650&t=KJV) **in my wrath**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H639&t=KJV) **that they should not enter**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **into MY REST.**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV)

THE NATION OF ISRAEL DID NOT EXERCISE FAITH IN GOD.

**Num 14:11 (KJV) And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto Moses,**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **HOW LONG WILL THIS PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **PROVOKE**[**H5006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5006&t=KJV) **ME? and HOW LONG WILL IT BE ERE**[**H3808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3808&t=KJV) **THEY BELIEVE**[**H539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H539&t=KJV) **ME, for all the signs**[**H226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H226&t=KJV) **which I have shewed**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **among**[**H7130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7130&t=KJV) **them?**

**Num 14:22-24 (KJV) 22 Because all those men**[**H582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H582&t=KJV) **which have seen**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **my glory,**[**H3519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3519&t=KJV) **and my miracles,**[**H226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H226&t=KJV) **which I did**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **in Egypt**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **and in the wilderness,**[**H4057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4057&t=KJV) **AND HAVE TEMPTED**[**H5254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5254&t=KJV)[**H853**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H853&t=KJV) **ME NOW THESE TEN**[**H6235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6235&t=KJV) **TIMES,**[**H6471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6471&t=KJV) **AND HAVE NOT HEARKENED**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **TO MY VOICE;**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV)

**Num 14:23 (KJV) 23 SURELY THEY SHALL NOT**[**H518**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H518&t=KJV) **SEE**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **THE LAND**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **WHICH I SWARE**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7650&t=KJV) **UNTO THEIR FATHERS,**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1&t=KJV) **NEITHER SHALL ANY OF THEM THAT PROVOKED**[**H5006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5006&t=KJV) **ME SEE**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **IT:**

CALEB OBTAINED **THE SOUL REST** AND INHERITED THE PHYSICAL PLACE OF REST IN THE LAND OF CANAAN AND ALSO **THE ETERNAL REST IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN**.

**Num 14:24 (KJV) 24 But my servant**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **Caleb,**[**H3612**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3612&t=KJV) **because**[**H6118**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6118&t=KJV) **HE HAD ANOTHER**[**H312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H312&t=KJV) **SPIRIT**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **WITH HIM, AND HATH FOLLOWED**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **ME FULLY,**[**H4390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4390&t=KJV) **him will I bring**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **into the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **whereinto he went;**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **and his seed**[**H2233**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2233&t=KJV) **shall possess**[**H3423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3423&t=KJV) **it.**

**Num 32:9-13 (KJV) 9 For when they went up**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **unto the valley**[**H5158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5158&t=KJV) **of Eshcol,**[**H812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H812&t=KJV) **and saw**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **the land,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **they discouraged**[**H5106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5106&t=KJV) **the heart**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **of the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **that they should not go**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **into the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **had given**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **them.**

**Num 32:10 (KJV) 10 And the LORD'S**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **anger**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H639&t=KJV) **was kindled**[**H2734**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2734&t=KJV) **the same time,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **and he sware,**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7650&t=KJV) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV)

**Num 32:11 (KJV) 11 Surely**[**H518**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H518&t=KJV) **none of the men**[**H582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H582&t=KJV) **that came up**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **out of Egypt,**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **from twenty**[**H6242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6242&t=KJV) **years**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **old**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **and upward,**[**H4605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4605&t=KJV) **shall see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **the land**[**H127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H127&t=KJV) **which I sware**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7650&t=KJV) **unto Abraham,**[**H85**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H85&t=KJV) **unto Isaac,**[**H3327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3327&t=KJV) **and unto Jacob;**[**H3290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3290&t=KJV) **BECAUSE THEY HAVE NOT WHOLLY**[**H4390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4390&t=KJV) **FOLLOWED**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **ME:**

**Num 32:12 (KJV) 12 Save Caleb**[**H3612**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3612&t=KJV) **the son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Jephunneh**[**H3312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3312&t=KJV) **the Kenezite,**[**H7074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7074&t=KJV) **and Joshua**[**H3091**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3091&t=KJV) **the son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Nun:**[**H5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5126&t=KJV) **FOR THEY HAVE WHOLLY**[**H4390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4390&t=KJV) **FOLLOWED**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **THE LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Num 32:13 (KJV) 13 And the LORD'S**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **anger**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H639&t=KJV) **was kindled**[**H2734**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2734&t=KJV) **against Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **and he made them wander**[**H5128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5128&t=KJV) **in the wilderness**[**H4057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4057&t=KJV) **forty**[**H705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H705&t=KJV) **years,**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **until all the generation,**[**H1755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1755&t=KJV) **that had done**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **evil**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **in the sight**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5869&t=KJV) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **was consumed.**[**H8552**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8552&t=KJV)

* **HEBREW CHAPTER 4 VERSES 1-11**

FAITH IN GOD IS REQUIRED TO ENTER INTO THE STATE OF **SPIRITUAL REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS** AND TO INHERIT **THE ETERNAL REST** OF JESUS CHRIST IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Heb 4:1 (KJV) 1 Let us**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **fear,**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV) **lest,**[**G3379**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3379&t=KJV) **a promise**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1860&t=KJV) **being left**[**G2641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2641&t=KJV) **us OF ENTERING**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **ANY**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **YOU**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SHOULD SEEM**[**G1380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1380&t=KJV) **TO COME SHORT OF IT.**[**G5302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5302&t=KJV)

**Heb 4:2 (KJV) 2 For**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **unto us was**[**G2070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2070&t=KJV) **the gospel preached,**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2097&t=KJV) **as well as**[**G2509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2509&t=KJV) **unto them:**[**G2548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2548&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **preached**[**G189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G189&t=KJV) **did**[**G5623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5623&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **profit**[**G5623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5623&t=KJV) **them,**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **BEING MIXED**[**G4786**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4786&t=KJV) **WITH FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **in them that heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **it.**

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES TO **HEBREW 4:1-2** ON THE FAITH THAT IS REQUIRED TO ENTER INTO THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS:

**Habakkuk 2:4 (KJV) BEHOLD, HIS SOUL**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5315&t=KJV) **WHICHIS LIFTED UP**[**H6075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6075&t=KJV) **IS NOT UPRIGHT**[**H3474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3474&t=KJV) **IN HIM: BUT THE JUST**[**H6662**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6662&t=KJV) **SHALL LIVE**[**H2421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2421&t=KJV) **BY HIS FAITH.**[**H530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H530&t=KJV)

**Rom 1:17 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **therein**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **is**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **the righteousness**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1343&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **revealed**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **faith**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **faith:**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE JUST**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1342&t=KJV) **SHALL LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **FAITH.**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV)

**Heb 10:38 (KJV) NOW**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE JUST**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1342&t=KJV) **SHALL LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **FAITH:**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **but**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **any man draw back,**[**G5288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5288&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **SOUL**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **SHALL HAVE**[**G2106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2106&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NO**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **PLEASURE**[**G2106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2106&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **HIM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Heb 11:6 (KJV) BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **WITHOUT**[**G5565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5565&t=KJV) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **IT IS IMPOSSIBLE**[**G102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G102&t=KJV) **TO PLEASE**[**G2100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2100&t=KJV) **HIM: for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **he that cometh**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4334&t=KJV) **to God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he is,**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thathe is**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a rewarder**[**G3406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3406&t=KJV) **of them that diligently seek**[**G1567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1567&t=KJV) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND **HAVE THE FAITH OF CHRIST** ENTER INTO THE SPIRITUAL STATE OF REST OF GOD FOR THEIR SOULS.

WHEN WE KEEP THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD INCLUDING **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH** AND HAVE **THE FAITH OF CHRIST**, WE ENTER INTO THE REST OF GOD FOR OUR SOULS FROM OUR FLESH, THE WAYS OF THE WORLD AND THE INFLUENCE OF SATAN.

**Heb 4:3 (KJV) 3 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **WE WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **HAVE BELIEVED**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **DO ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **he said,**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **As**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **I have sworn**[**G3660**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3660&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **wrath,**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **REST:**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **although**[**G2543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2543&t=KJV) **the works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **were finished**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the foundation**[**G2602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2602&t=KJV) **of the world.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

GOD RESTED ON THE SEVENTH DAY TO CREATE THE SABBATH HOLY TIME OF REST AND TO INCLUDE THE PRESENCE OF THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD IN EVERY REOCCURRING SEVENTH DAY **(.7,7,7,7,7,7,7, 7..).**

**Heb 4:4 (KJV) 4 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **he spake**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **in a certain place**[**G4225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4225&t=KJV) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **the seventh**[**G1442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1442&t=KJV) **dayon this wise,**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **DID REST**[**G2664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2664&t=KJV) **THE SEVENTH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G1442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1442&t=KJV) **DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **works.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE ON HEB 4:4:

**Gen 2:2-3 (KJV) 2 And on the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **ended**[**H3615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3615&t=KJV) **his work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **which he had made;**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **and HE RESTED**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7673&t=KJV) **ON THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **from all his work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **which he had made.**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV)

**Gen 2:3 (KJV) 3 And GOD**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **BLESSED**[**H1288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1288&t=KJV) **THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **AND SANCTIFIED**[**H6942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6942&t=KJV) **IT: because**[**H3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3588&t=KJV) **that in it he had rested**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7673&t=KJV) **from all his work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **which God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **created**[**H1254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1254&t=KJV) **and made.**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV)

WE ONLY ENTER INTO THE SPIRITUAL STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN GOD.

UNBELIEF HINDERS US FROM ENTERING INTO THIS REST FOR OUR SOULS IN CHRIST.

**Heb 4:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **this**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV) **placeagain,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **REST.**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**John 16:33 (KJV) 33 These things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **I have spoken**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ME**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1698/kjv/) **YE MIGHT HAVE**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **PEACE.**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/) **ye shall have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/)[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **tribulation:**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2347/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **be of good cheer;**[**G2293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2293/kjv/) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1473/kjv/) **have overcome**[**G3528**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3528/kjv/) **the world.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/)

* **HEBREW CHAPTER 4 CONTINUED**

**Heb 4:6-8 (KJV) 6 Seeing**[**G1893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1893&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **it remaineth**[**G620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G620&t=KJV) **that some**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **must enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **therein,**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they to whom it was first**[**G4386**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4386&t=KJV) **preached**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2097&t=KJV) **ENTERED**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **OF UNBELIEF:**[**G543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G543&t=KJV)

**Heb 4:7 (KJV) 7 Again,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **he limiteth**[**G3724**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3724&t=KJV) **a certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **David,**[**G1138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1138&t=KJV) **Today,**[**G4594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4594&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **so long**[**G5118**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5118&t=KJV) **a time;**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5550&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **it is said,**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **Today**[**G4594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4594&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **ye will hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **voice,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **harden**[**G4645**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4645&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **hearts.**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV)

JESUS CHRIST HAD GIVEN THE NATION OF ISRAEL THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST IN TIME IN EX 16:4-27; BUT THIS WAS NOT **THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR THEIR SOULS**. THEY NEEDED TO HAVE FAITH IN GOD TO HAVE THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR THEIR SOULS ON THE DAY CALLED **“TODAY”** WHEN THEY CHOOSE TO BELIEF THE WORD OF GOD.

**Heb 4:8 (KJV) 8 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **HAD GIVEN**[**G2664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2664&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2664&t=KJV) **then would he**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **afterward**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV)[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **have spoken**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **ANOTHER**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **DAY.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

THERE STILL REMAIN THE COMMAND TO KEEP **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST** FOR **THE PEOPLE OF GOD** UNDER THE NEW COVENANT CHURCH OF GOD IN JESUS CHRIST.

ALTHOUGH WE MAY OBTAIN **THE SOUL REST**, THE SABBATH REST **STILL REMAINS** UNTIL WE ARE COMPLETE AT THE RESURRECTION AND INHERIT **THE ETERNAL REST**.

WE TOO WILL BE COMING **IN TIME** WITH JESUS CHRIST INTO THE WORLD AS **SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD.**

**Heb 4:9 (KJV) 9 THERE REMAINETH**[**G620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G620&t=KJV) **THEREFORE**[**G686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G686&t=KJV) **A REST**[**G4520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4520&t=KJV) **TO THE PEOPLE**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

GREEK-a rest-**sabbatismos-4520**

1. **keeping sabbath**
2. the blessed rest from toils and troubles looked for in the age to come by the true worshippers of God and true Christians

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

σαββατισμός sabbatismós, sab-bat-is-mos'; from a derivative of [G4521](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G4521); a "sabbatism", i.e. (figuratively) the repose of Christianity (as a type of heaven):—rest.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. a keeping sabbath.
2. the blessed rest from toils and troubles looked for in the age to come by the true worshippers of God and true Christians (sabbath rest)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON **STRONG’S 4521** WHICH CONCLUDES THE APOSTLE PAUL STATING THAT THE SABBATH DAY REMAINS.

**MATTHEW 12:1-2**; **MATTHEW 12:8** ETC.

**WE ENTER INTO THE SPIRITUAL STATE OF REST IN GOD**

**FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN CHRIST.**

THE REST BEING DESCRIBED BY THE APOSTLE PAUL IN **HEBREW 4:10-11** IS THE SPIRITUAL STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST.

THE REST IN GOD CANNOT BE ENTERED BY **THE WORKS OF THE LAW**, BUT ONLY BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST.

WHEN WE ENTER INTO THE REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS; WE CEASE FROM THE WORKS AFTER OUR FLESH AND DO THE WORKS BY THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

THE **WORKS OF THE FLESH** MUST BE OVERCOME, AND THE WORKS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT FOLLOWED BY THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

WHEN WE TRULY ENTER INTO THE REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN CHRIST, WE WILL CEASE FROM OUR OWN WORKS AFTER THE FLESH AND DO THE SPIRTUAL WORKS OF GOD BY THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**Heb 4:10-11 (KJV) 10 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **HE THAT IS ENTERED**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **HE**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HATH CEASED**[**G2664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2664&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **HIS OWN**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WORKS,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **as**[**G5618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5618&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **didfrom**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **his.**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON WORKS - **STRONG’S 2041**

**Matt 5:16 (KJV) Let your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **light**[**G5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5457&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **shine**[**G2989**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2989&t=KJV) **before**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1715&t=KJV) **men,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3704&t=KJV) **THEY MAY SEE**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **GOOD**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **WORKS,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **glorify**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1392&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **is in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

THE WORK OF GOD IS TO BELIEVE THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHICH JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT FROM GOD THE FATHER.

**John 6:28-29 (KJV) 28 Then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **said they**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WHAT**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **SHALL WE DO,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV)[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **WE MIGHT WORK**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **OF GOD?**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**John 6:29 (KJV) 29 Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE WORK**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **YE BELIEVE**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **ON**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **HIM**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **WHOM**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **HE HATH SENT.**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV)

**John 7:7 (KJV) The world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **hate**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3404&t=KJV) **you;**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **me**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **it hateth,**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3404&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **testify**[**G3140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3140&t=KJV) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **it,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **THEREOF**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ARE**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **EVIL.**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV)

**John 9:3-4 (KJV) 3 Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **Neither**[**G3777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3777&t=KJV) **hath**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G264&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **this man**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **sinned,**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G264&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3777&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **parents:**[**G1118**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1118&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **SHOULD BE MADE MANIFEST**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5319&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **HIM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 9:4 (KJV) 4 I**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **MUST**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **WORK**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **OF HIM THAT SENT**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **ME,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **while**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **day:**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **the night**[**G3571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3571&t=KJV) **cometh,**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **can**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **work.**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV)

**John 14:10-12 (KJV) 10 Believest thou**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me?**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **the words**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **I speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **myself:**[**G1683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1683&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **that dwelleth**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **HE**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **DOETH**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **THE WORKS.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV)

**John 14:11 (KJV) 11 Believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **amin**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me:**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **or else**[**G1490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1490&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the very**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **WORKS'**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **sake.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 14:12 (KJV) 12 Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **He that believeth**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **on**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **DO**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **SHALL HE DO**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **ALSO;**[**G2548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2548&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **GREATER WORKS THAN**[**G3187**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3187&t=KJV) **THESE**[**G5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5130&t=KJV) **SHALL HE DO;**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **go**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father.**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES TO **HEBREW 4:10:**

**Gal 5:16 (KJV) 16 ThisI say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **then,**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Walk**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4043&t=KJV) **in the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye shall**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **fulfil**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV) **the lust**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1939&t=KJV) **of the flesh.**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)

**2 Tim 2:9 (KJV) 9 Who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **hath saved**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4982/kjv/) **us,**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **us with an holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/) **calling,**[**G2821**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2821/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **ACCORDING TO**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **WORKS,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **according to**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2398/kjv/) **purpose**[**G4286**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4286/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **grace,**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **us**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2254/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **before**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4253/kjv/) **the world began,**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5550/kjv/)[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G166/kjv/)

WE MUST LABOR SPIRITUALLY **TO ENTER INTO THE STATE OF REST FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST**.

WHILE WE LABOR SPIRITUALLY TO ENTER INTO THE REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS; WE MUST DO THE SPIRITUAL WORKS OF GOD BY THE LEADING AND THE POWER OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN PROMOTING THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**FAITH IS REQUIRED TO ENTER INTO THE SOUL REST.**

**Heb 4:11 (KJV) 11 LET US LABOUR**[**G4704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4704&t=KJV) **THEREFORE**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **TO ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **lest**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **any man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **fall**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **after**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **example**[**G5262**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5262&t=KJV) **of UNBELIEF.**[**G543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G543&t=KJV)

GREEK-labour-**spoudazō-**4704

1. to hasten, make haste
2. to exert one's self, endeavour, give diligence

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

σπουδάζω spoudázō, spoo-dad'-zo; from [G4710](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G4710); to use speed, i.e. to make effort, be prompt or earnest:—do (give) diligence, be diligent (forward), endeavour, labour, study.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. to hasten, make haste:
2. to exert oneself, endeavor, give difference

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE TO **HEBREW 4:10-11** FOR THE REST IN OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST:

**Gal 2:20 (KJV) I am crucified**[**G4957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4957&t=KJV) **with Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **nevertheless**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **I live;**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **yet not**[**G3765**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3765&t=KJV) **I,**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **liveth**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me:**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE LIFE WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOW**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE FLESH**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **I LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **OF THE SON**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **loved**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **gave**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **me.**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV)

1. **THE ETERNAL REST IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**

**THE THIRD REST OUTLINED IN THE BIBLE IS THE ETERNAL REST IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN**: WHICH WILL OCCUR WHEN OUR BODIES ARE CHANGED IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION AT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

WITHOUT THE SABBATH REST ALL THE OTHER REST CANNOT BE INHERITED.

THE ETERNAL REST OF GOD WILL BE INHERITED AFTER THE FIRST RESURRECTION FROM THE DEAD AND ONCE WE ARE JUDGED WORTHY AT THE ETERNAL JUDGMENT SEAT OF JESUS CHRIST TO ENTER INTO THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB.

JUST AS THE NATION OF ISRAEL WAS PROMISED REST FROM THEIR ENEMIES IN THE PLACE THE LORD GOD HAD PREPARED FOR THEM IN THE LAND OF CANAAN, WE ALSO ARE PROMISED REST IN THE PLACE WHICH JESUS CHRIST HAS PREPARED FOR US IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**John 14:1-3 (KJV) 1 Let**[**G5015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5015/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **heart**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/) **be troubled:**[**G5015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5015/kjv/) **ye believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **me.**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1691/kjv/)

**John 14:2 (KJV) 2 In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **Father's**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **house**[**G3614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3614/kjv/) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **mansions:**[**G3438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3438/kjv/) **if it were not**[**G1490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1490/kjv/) **so, I would have told**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G302/kjv/)[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **I GO**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/kjv/) **TO PREPARE**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2090/kjv/) **A PLACE**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5117/kjv/) **FOR YOU.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/)

**John 14:3 (KJV) 3 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1437/kjv/) **I GO**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **PREPARE**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2090/kjv/) **A PLACE**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5117/kjv/) **FOR YOU,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **I WILL COME**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **AGAIN,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3825/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **RECEIVE**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3880/kjv/) **YOU**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **UNTO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **MYSELF;**[**G1683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1683/kjv/) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **WHERE**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3699/kjv/) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1473/kjv/) **AM,**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1510/kjv/) **THERE YE**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **MAY BE**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5600/kjv/) **ALSO.**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE PLACE OF REST WHICH THE LORD GOD HAD PREPARED FOR THE NATION OF ISRAEL.

**Deut 12:10 (KJV) 10 BUT WHEN YE GO OVER**[**H5674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5674/kjv/) **JORDAN,**[**H3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3383/kjv/) **AND DWELL**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3427/kjv/) **IN THE LAND**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/) **WHICH THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **YOUR GOD**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **GIVETH YOU TO INHERIT,**[**H5157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5157/kjv/) **AND WHEN HE GIVETH YOU REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5117/kjv/) **FROM ALL YOUR ENEMIES**[**H341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H341/kjv/) **ROUND ABOUT,**[**H5439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5439/kjv/) **SO THAT YE DWELL**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3427/kjv/) **IN SAFETY;**[**H983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H983/kjv/)

**Heb 9:27 (KJV) 27 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **as**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/)[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3745/kjv/) **it is appointed**[**G606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G606/kjv/) **unto men**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **once**[**G530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G530/kjv/) **to die,**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G599/kjv/) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **AFTER**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **THIS**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **THE JUDGMENT:**[**G2920**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2920/kjv/)

**1 Cor 15:51-54 (KJV) 51 Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2400/kjv/) **I shew**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **a mystery;**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3466/kjv/) **We shall**[**G2837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2837/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3303/kjv/) **sleep,**[**G2837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2837/kjv/) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **WE SHALL**[**G236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G236/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **BE CHANGED,**[**G236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G236/kjv/)

**1 Cor 15:52 (KJV) 52 In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **a moment,**[**G823**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G823/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the twinkling**[**G4493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4493/kjv/) **of an eye,**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3788/kjv/) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the last**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2078/kjv/) **trump:**[**G4536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4536/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **the trumpet shall sound,**[**G4537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4537/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the dead**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3498/kjv/) **shall be raised**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1453/kjv/) **incorruptible,**[**G862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G862/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2249/kjv/) **shall be changed.**[**G236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G236/kjv/)

**1 Cor 15:53 (KJV) 53 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **corruptible**[**G5349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5349/kjv/) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/kjv/) **put on**[**G1746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1746/kjv/) **incorruption,**[**G861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G861/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **mortal**[**G2349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2349/kjv/) **must put on**[**G1746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1746/kjv/) **immortality.**[**G110**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G110/kjv/)

**1 Cor 15:54 (KJV) 54 So**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3752/kjv/) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **corruptible**[**G5349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5349/kjv/) **shall have put on**[**G1746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1746/kjv/) **incorruption,**[**G861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G861/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **mortal**[**G2349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2349/kjv/) **shall have put on**[**G1746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1746/kjv/) **immortality,**[**G110**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G110/kjv/) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5119/kjv/) **shall be brought to pass**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **the saying**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **that is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **Death**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2288/kjv/) **is swallowed up**[**G2666**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2666/kjv/) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **victory.**[**G3534**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3534/kjv/)

WE WILL ALL THEN APPEAR BEFORE THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF JESUS CHRIST.

**2 Cor 5:10 (KJV) 10 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **WE**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **MUST**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **APPEAR**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5319/kjv/) **BEFORE**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1715/kjv/) **THE JUDGMENT SEAT**[**G968**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G968/kjv/) **OF CHRIST;**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **everyone**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **may receive**[**G2865**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2865/kjv/) **the things done in**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **his body,**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4983/kjv/) **according**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **to that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he hath done,**[**G4238**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4238/kjv/) **whether**[**G1535**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1535/kjv/) **it be good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G18/kjv/) **or**[**G1535**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1535/kjv/) **bad.**[**G2556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2556/kjv/)

**2 Tim 2:10 (KJV) 10 Therefore**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/)[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **I endure**[**G5278**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5278/kjv/) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **for**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1588/kjv/) **the elect's**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1588/kjv/) **sakes,**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **THEY**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **MAY**[**G5177**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5177/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **OBTAIN**[**G5177**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5177/kjv/) **THE SALVATION**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **IS IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **WITH**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **ETERNAL**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G166/kjv/) **GLORY.**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/)

**1 Peter 1:9-11 (KJV) 9 RECEIVING**[**G2865**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2865/kjv/) **THE END**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5056/kjv/) **OF YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **FAITH,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **EVEN THE SALVATION**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **OF YOUR SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5590/kjv/)

**1 Peter 1:10 (KJV) 10 Which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **in time past**[**G4218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4218/kjv/) **were not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **a people,**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **are now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3568/kjv/) **the people**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/kjv/) **of God:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **had**[**G1653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1653/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **obtained mercy,**[**G1653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1653/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3568/kjv/) **have obtained mercy.**[**G1653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1653/kjv/)

**1 Peter 1:11 (KJV) 11 Dearly beloved,**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G27/kjv/) **I beseech**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3870/kjv/) **you as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **strangers**[**G3941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3941/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **pilgrims,**[**G3927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3927/kjv/) **ABSTAIN FROM**[**G567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G567/kjv/) **FLESHLY**[**G4559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4559/kjv/) **LUSTS,**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1939/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3748/kjv/) **WAR**[**G4754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4754/kjv/) **AGAINST**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **THE SOUL;**

THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB FOR THOSE JUDGED WORTHY.

**Rev 19:1-8 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **I heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5456/kjv/) **of much**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **people**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3793/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **Alleluia;**[**G239**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G239/kjv/) **Salvation,**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **honour,**[**G5092**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5092/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **power,**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1411/kjv/) **unto the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **God:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

**Rev 19:2 (KJV) 2 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **true**[**G228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G228/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **righteous**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **are his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **judgments:**[**G2920**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2920/kjv/) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **he hath judged**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **the great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **whore,**[**G4204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4204/kjv/) **which**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3748/kjv/) **did corrupt**[**G5351**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5351/kjv/) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1093/kjv/) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **fornication,**[**G4202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4202/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **hath avenged**[**G1556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1556/kjv/) **the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **servants**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1401/kjv/) **at**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **hand.**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5495/kjv/)

**Rev 19:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **again**[**G1208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1208/kjv/) **they said,**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2046/kjv/) **Alleluia.**[**G239**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G239/kjv/) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **smoke**[**G2586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2586/kjv/) **rose up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **ever**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G165/kjv/) **and ever.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G165/kjv/)

**Rev 19:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5064/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **twenty**[**G1501**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1501/kjv/) **elders**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4245/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5064/kjv/) **beasts**[**G2226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2226/kjv/) **fell down**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4098/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **worshipped**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **that sat**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2521/kjv/) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **the throne,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2362/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **Amen;**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G281/kjv/) **Alleluia.**[**G239**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G239/kjv/)

**Rev 19:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **a voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5456/kjv/) **came**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1831/kjv/) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the throne,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2362/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **Praise**[**G134**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G134/kjv/) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **all ye**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **servants,**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1401/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **ye that fear**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5399/kjv/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **both**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **small**[**G3398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3398/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **great.**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/)

**Rev 19:6 (KJV) 6 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **I heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **as it were**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **the voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5456/kjv/) **of a great**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **multitude,**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3793/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **the voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5456/kjv/) **of many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **waters,**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5204/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **the voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5456/kjv/) **of mighty**[**G2478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2478/kjv/) **thunderings,**[**G1027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1027/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **Alleluia:**[**G239**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G239/kjv/) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **omnipotent**[**G3841**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3841/kjv/) **reigneth.**[**G936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G936/kjv/)

**Rev 19:7 (KJV) 7 Let us be glad**[**G5463**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5463/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **rejoice,**[**G21**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G21/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **honour**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **to him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **the marriage**[**G1062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1062/kjv/) **of the Lamb**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G721/kjv/) **is come,**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **wife**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1135/kjv/) **hath made**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2090/kjv/) **herself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **ready.**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2090/kjv/)

**Rev 19:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **was granted**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **she should be arrayed**[**G4016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4016/kjv/) **in fine linen,**[**G1039**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1039/kjv/) **clean**[**G2513**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2513/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **white:**[**G2986**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2986/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **the fine linen**[**G1039**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1039/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **the righteousness**[**G1345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1345/kjv/) **of saints.**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/)

* **WHERE DID THE ASSEMBLING TO WORSHIP ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK WHICH IS SUNDAY ORIGINATED?**

THE **FIRST** SIX **(6)** DAYS OF THE WEEK IN THE BIBLE WAS NEVER NAMED BY THE LORD GOD.

THE **ONLY** DAY THAT WAS EVER NAMED BY THE LORD IN THE BIBLE IS **THE SEVENTH DAY** WHICH HE CALLED **THE SABBATH**.

**EX 16:23 (KJV) 23 And he said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **unto them, THIS IS THAT WHICH THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **HATH SAID,**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1696/kjv/) **TO MORROW**[**H4279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4279/kjv/) **IS THE REST**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7677/kjv/) **OF THE HOLY**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6944/kjv/) **SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **UNTO THE LORD:**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **bake**[**H644**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H644/kjv/) **that which ye will bake**[**H644**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H644/kjv/) **to day, and seethe**[**H1310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1310/kjv/) **that ye will seethe;**[**H1310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1310/kjv/) **and that which**[**H3605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3605/kjv/) **remaineth over**[**H5736**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5736/kjv/) **layup**[**H3240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3240/kjv/) **for you to be kept**[**H4931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4931/kjv/) **until the morning.**[**H1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1242/kjv/)

THE NAMES OF DAYS OF WEEK TODAY **DID NOT** ORIGINATE FROM BIBLE NEITHER IS THE ASSEMBLING ON **THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK** TO WORSHIP **ORIGINATED FROM THE BIBLE**. THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK WHICH IS SUNDAY ACCORDING TO THE ROMAN CALENDAR IS A DAY NAME AFTER THE PAGAN WORSHIP OF THE SUN.

IN GENESIS CHAPTER 1 WE SEE **THE DIVISION** OF **LIGHT** FROM **DARKNESS** ON **THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK** OF CREATION.

**Gen 1:3-5 (KJV) 3 And God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **Let there be**[**H1961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1961/kjv/) **light:**[**H216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H216/kjv/) **and there was light.**[**H216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H216/kjv/)

**Gen 1:4 (KJV) 4 And God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **saw**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7200/kjv/)[**H853**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H853/kjv/) **the light,**[**H216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H216/kjv/) **that**[**H3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3588/kjv/) **it was good:**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2896/kjv/) **and God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **divided**[**H914**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H914/kjv/)[**H996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H996/kjv/) **the light**[**H216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H216/kjv/) **from**[**H996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H996/kjv/) **the darkness.**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2822/kjv/)

**Gen 1:5 (KJV) 5 And God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **called**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7121/kjv/) **the light**[**H216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H216/kjv/) **Day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **and the darkness**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2822/kjv/) **he called**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7121/kjv/) **Night.**[**H3915**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3915/kjv/) **And the evening**[**H6153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6153/kjv/) **and the morning**[**H1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1242/kjv/) **were the first**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H259/kjv/) **day.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/)

IN GENESIS CHAPTER 1 WE SEE **THE CREATION OF THE HOST IN HEAVEN, THE SUN, THE MOON AND THE STARS** FOR **LIGHT** ON **THE FOURTH DAY OF THE WEEK** OF CREATION.

THE HOST OF HEAVEN IS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK.

**Gen 1:14-19 (KJV) 14 And God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **Let there be lights**[**H3974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3974/kjv/) **in the firmament**[**H7549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7549/kjv/) **of the heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **to divide**[**H914**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H914/kjv/) **the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **from the night;**[**H3915**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3915/kjv/) **and let them be for signs,**[**H226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H226/kjv/) **and for seasons,**[**H4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4150/kjv/) **and for days,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **and years:**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8141/kjv/)

**Gen 1:15 (KJV) 15 And let them be for lights**[**H3974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3974/kjv/) **in the firmament**[**H7549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7549/kjv/) **of the heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **to give light**[**H215**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H215/kjv/) **upon the earth:**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/) **and it was so.**

**Gen 1:15 (KJV) 16 And God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **made**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8147/kjv/) **great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1419/kjv/) **lights;**[**H3974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3974/kjv/) **the greater**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1419/kjv/) **light**[**H3974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3974/kjv/) **to rule**[**H4475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4475/kjv/) **the day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **and the lesser**[**H6996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6996/kjv/) **light**[**H3974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3974/kjv/) **to rule**[**H4475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4475/kjv/) **the night:**[**H3915**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3915/kjv/) **he made the stars**[**H3556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3556/kjv/) **also.**

**Gen 1:17 (KJV) 17 And God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **set**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5414/kjv/) **them in the firmament**[**H7549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7549/kjv/) **of the heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **to give light**[**H215**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H215/kjv/) **upon the earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/)

**Gen 1:18 (KJV) 18 And to rule**[**H4910**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4910/kjv/) **over the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **and over the night,**[**H3915**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3915/kjv/) **and to divide**[**H914**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H914/kjv/) **the light**[**H216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H216/kjv/) **from the darkness:**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2822/kjv/) **and God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **saw**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7200/kjv/) **that it was good.**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2896/kjv/)

**Gen 1:19 (KJV) 19 And the evening**[**H6153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6153/kjv/) **and the morning**[**H1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1242/kjv/) **were the fourth**[**H7243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7243/kjv/) **day.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/)

THE GOD OF ISRAEL WARNED THE NATION OF ISRAEL THAT THE SUN AND THE MOON OR ANY OF **THE HOST OF HEAVEN** **MUST NOT** BE WORSHIPED.

**Deut 4:15-19 (KJV) 15 Take ye therefore good**[**H3966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3966/kjv/) **heed**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8104/kjv/) **unto yourselves;**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5315/kjv/) **for ye saw**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7200/kjv/) **no manner of similitude**[**H8544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8544/kjv/) **on the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **that the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **spake**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1696/kjv/) **unto you in Horeb**[**H2722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2722/kjv/) **out of the midst**[**H8432**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8432/kjv/) **of the fire:**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H784/kjv/)

**Deut 4:16 (KJV) 16 Lest ye corrupt**[**H7843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7843/kjv/) **yourselves, and make**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **you a graven image,**[**H6459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6459/kjv/) **the similitude**[**H8544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8544/kjv/) **of any figure,**[**H5566**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5566/kjv/) **the likeness**[**H8403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8403/kjv/) **of male**[**H2145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2145/kjv/) **or female,**[**H5347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5347/kjv/)

**Deut 4:17 (KJV) 17 The likeness**[**H8403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8403/kjv/) **of any beast**[**H929**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H929/kjv/) **that is on the earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/) **the likeness**[**H8403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8403/kjv/) **of any winged**[**H3671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3671/kjv/) **fowl**[**H6833**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6833/kjv/) **that flieth**[**H5774**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5774/kjv/) **in the air,**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/)

**Deut 4:18 (KJV) 18 The likeness**[**H8403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8403/kjv/) **of anything that creepeth**[**H7430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7430/kjv/) **on the ground,**[**H127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H127/kjv/) **the likeness**[**H8403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8403/kjv/) **of any fish**[**H1710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1710/kjv/) **that is in the waters**[**H4325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4325/kjv/) **beneath**[**H8478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8478/kjv/) **the earth:**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/)

**Deut 4:19 (KJV) 19 And lest thou lift up**[**H5375**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5375/kjv/) **thine eyes**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5869/kjv/) **unto heaven,**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **and when thou seest**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7200/kjv/) **the sun,**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8121/kjv/) **and the moon,**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3394/kjv/) **and the stars,**[**H3556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3556/kjv/) **even all the host**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6635/kjv/) **of heaven,**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **shouldest be driven**[**H5080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5080/kjv/) **to worship**[**H7812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7812/kjv/) **them, and serve**[**H5647**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5647/kjv/) **them, which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **hath divided**[**H2505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2505/kjv/) **unto all nations**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5971/kjv/) **under the whole heaven.**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/)

THE WORSHIP OF THE HOST OF HEAVEN INCLUDING **THE SUN** WAS EXISTING IN THE WORLD WHEN THE NATION OF ISRAEL WAS BROUGHT OUT OF THE LAND OF EGYPT BY THE LORD GOD.

**Deut 17:1-5 (KJV) 1 Thou shalt not sacrifice**[**H2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2076/kjv/) **unto the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **any bullock,**[**H7794**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7794/kjv/) **or sheep,**[**H7716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7716/kjv/) **wherein is blemish,**[**H3971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3971/kjv/) **or any evilfavouredness**

**Deut 17:2 (KJV) 2 If there be found**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **among**[**H7130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7130&t=KJV) **you, within any**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **of thy gates**[**H8179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8179&t=KJV) **which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **giveth**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **thee, man**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **or woman,**[**H802**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H802&t=KJV) **that hath wrought**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **wickedness**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **in the sight**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5869&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God,**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **in transgressing**[**H5674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5674&t=KJV) **his covenant,**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1285&t=KJV)

**Deut 17:3 (KJV) 3 And hath gone**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **and served**[**H5647**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5647&t=KJV) **other**[**H312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H312&t=KJV) **gods,**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **and WORSHIPPED**[**H7812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7812&t=KJV) **THEM, EITHER THE SUN,**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV) **OR MOON,**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3394&t=KJV) **OR ANY OF THE HOST**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN,**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **WHICH I HAVE NOT COMMANDED;**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6680&t=KJV)

**Deut 17:4 (KJV) 4 And it be told**[**H5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5046&t=KJV) **thee, and thou hast heard**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **of it, and enquired**[**H1875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1875&t=KJV) **diligently,**[**H3190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3190&t=KJV) **and, behold, it be true,**[**H571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H571&t=KJV) **andthe thing**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **certain,**[**H3559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3559&t=KJV) **thatsuch abomination**[**H8441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8441&t=KJV) **is wrought**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **in Israel:**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV)

**Deut 17:5 (KJV) 5 Then shalt thou bring forth**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **that man**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **or that woman,**[**H802**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H802&t=KJV) **which have committed**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **that wicked**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **thing,**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **unto thy gates,**[**H8179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8179&t=KJV) **even that man**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **or that woman,**[**H802**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H802&t=KJV) **and shalt stone**[**H5619**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5619&t=KJV) **them with stones,**[**H68**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H68&t=KJV) **till they die.**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4191&t=KJV)

**2 Kings 21:1-8 (KJV) 1 Manasseh**[**H4519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4519/kjv/) ***was* twelve**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8147/kjv/)[**H6240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6240/kjv/) **years**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8141/kjv/) **old**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/kjv/) **when he began to reign,**[**H4427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4427/kjv/) **and reigned**[**H4427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4427/kjv/) **fifty**[**H2572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2572/kjv/) **and five**[**H2568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2568/kjv/) **years**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8141/kjv/) **in Jerusalem.**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/kjv/) **And his mother's**[**H517**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H517/kjv/) **name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8034/kjv/) **was Hephzibah.**[**H2657**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2657/kjv/)

**2 Kings 21:2 (KJV) 2 And he did**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **that which was evil**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7451/kjv/) **in the sight**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5869/kjv/) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **after the abominations**[**H8441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8441/kjv/) **of the heathen,**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1471/kjv/) **whom the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **cast out**[**H3423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3423/kjv/) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6440/kjv/) **the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/kjv/) **of Israel.**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/kjv/)

**2 Kings 21:3 (KJV) 3 For he built up**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1129/kjv/) **again**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7725/kjv/) **the high places**[**H1116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1116/kjv/) **which Hezekiah**[**H2396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2396/kjv/) **his father**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1/kjv/) **had destroyed;**[**H6**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6/kjv/) **and he reared up**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6965/kjv/) **altars**[**H4196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4196/kjv/) **for Baal,**[**H1168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1168/kjv/) **and made**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **a grove,**[**H842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H842/kjv/) **as did**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **Ahab**[**H256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H256/kjv/) **king**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4428/kjv/) **of Israel;**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/kjv/) **and worshipped**[**H7812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7812/kjv/) **all the host**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6635/kjv/) **of heaven,**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **and served**[**H5647**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5647/kjv/) **them.**

**2 Kings 21:4 (KJV) 4 And he built**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1129/kjv/) **altars**[**H4196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4196/kjv/) **in the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1004/kjv/) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **of which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **In Jerusalem**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/kjv/) **will I put**[**H7760**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7760/kjv/) **my name.**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8034/kjv/)

**2 Kings 21:5 (KJV) 5 And he built**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1129/kjv/) **altars**[**H4196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4196/kjv/) **for all the host**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6635/kjv/) **of heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **in the two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8147/kjv/) **courts**[**H2691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2691/kjv/) **of the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1004/kjv/) **of the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/)

**2 Kings 21:6 (KJV) 6 And he made his son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/kjv/) **pass**[**H5674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5674/kjv/) **through the fire,**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H784/kjv/) **and observed times,**[**H6049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6049/kjv/) **and used enchantments,**[**H5172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5172/kjv/) **and dealt**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **with familiar spirits**[**H178**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H178/kjv/) **and wizards:**[**H3049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3049/kjv/) **he wrought**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **much**[**H7235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7235/kjv/) **wickedness**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7451/kjv/) **in the sight**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5869/kjv/) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **to provoke him to anger.**[**H3707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3707/kjv/)

**2 Kings 21:7 (KJV) 7 And he set**[**H7760**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7760/kjv/) **a graven image**[**H6459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6459/kjv/) **of the grove**[**H842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H842/kjv/) **that he had made**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **in the house,**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1004/kjv/) **of which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **to David,**[**H1732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1732/kjv/) **and to Solomon**[**H8010**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8010/kjv/) **his son,**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/kjv/) **In this house,**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1004/kjv/) **and in Jerusalem,**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/kjv/) **which I have chosen**[**H977**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H977/kjv/) **out of all tribes**[**H7626**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7626/kjv/) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/kjv/) **will I put**[**H7760**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7760/kjv/) **my name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8034/kjv/) **forever:**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5769/kjv/)

**2 Kings 21:8 (KJV) 8 Neither will I make the feet**[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7272/kjv/) **of Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/kjv/) **move**[**H5110**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5110/kjv/) **any more**[**H3254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3254/kjv/) **out of the land**[**H127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H127/kjv/) **which I gave**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5414/kjv/) **their fathers;**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1/kjv/) **only if they will observe**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8104/kjv/) **to do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **according to all that I have commanded**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6680/kjv/) **them, and according to all the law**[**H8451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8451/kjv/) **that my servant**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5650/kjv/) **Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4872/kjv/) **commanded**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6680/kjv/) **them.**

**2 Kings 23:4-5 (KJV) 4 And the king**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4428/kjv/) **commanded**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6680/kjv/) **Hilkiah**[**H2518**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2518/kjv/) **the high**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1419/kjv/) **priest,**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3548/kjv/) **and the priests**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3548/kjv/) **of the second order,**[**H4932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4932/kjv/) **and the keepers**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8104/kjv/) **of the door,**[**H5592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5592/kjv/) **to bring forth**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3318/kjv/) **out of the temple**[**H1964**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1964/kjv/) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **all the vessels**[**H3627**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3627/kjv/) **that were made**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **for Baal,**[**H1168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1168/kjv/) **and for the grove,**[**H842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H842/kjv/) **and for all the host**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6635/kjv/) **of heaven:**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **and he burned**[**H8313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8313/kjv/) **them without**[**H2351**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2351/kjv/) **Jerusalem**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/kjv/) **in the fields**[**H7709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7709/kjv/) **of Kidron,**[**H6939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6939/kjv/) **and carried**[**H5375**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5375/kjv/) **the ashes**[**H6083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6083/kjv/) **of them unto Bethel.**[**H1008**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1008/kjv/)

**2 Kings 23:5 (KJV) 5 And he put down**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7673/kjv/) **the idolatrous priests,**[**H3649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3649/kjv/) **whom the kings**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4428/kjv/) **of Judah**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3063/kjv/) **had ordained**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5414/kjv/) **to burn incense**[**H6999**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6999/kjv/) **in the high places**[**H1116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1116/kjv/) **in the cities**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5892/kjv/) **of Judah,**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3063/kjv/) **and in the places round about**[**H4524**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4524/kjv/) **Jerusalem;**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/kjv/) **them also that burned incense**[**H6999**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6999/kjv/) **unto Baal,**[**H1168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1168/kjv/) **to the sun,**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8121/kjv/) **and to the moon,**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3394/kjv/) **and to the planets,**[**H4208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4208/kjv/) **and to all the host**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6635/kjv/) **of heaven.**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/)

THE ABOMINATION OF **THE WORSHIP OF THE SUN** WAS BEING DONE IN THE TEMPLE OF THE LORD.

**Eze 8:15-18 (KJV) 15 Then said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **he unto me, Hast thou seen**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7200/kjv/) **this, O son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/kjv/) **of man?**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H120/kjv/) **turn**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7725/kjv/) **thee yet again, and thou shalt see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7200/kjv/) **greater**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1419/kjv/) **abominations**[**H8441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8441/kjv/) **than these**

**Eze 8:16 (KJV) 16 And he brought**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **me into the inner**[**H6442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6442&t=KJV) **court**[**H2691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2691&t=KJV) **of the LORD'S**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **house,**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **and, behold, at the door**[**H6607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6607&t=KJV) **of THE TEMPLE**[**H1964**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1964&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **between the porch**[**H197**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H197&t=KJV) **and the altar,**[**H4196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4196&t=KJV) **were about five**[**H2568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2568&t=KJV) **and twenty**[**H6242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6242&t=KJV) **men,**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **with their backs**[**H268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H268&t=KJV) **toward the temple**[**H1964**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1964&t=KJV) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **AND THEIR FACES**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **TOWARD THE EAST;**[**H6924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6924&t=KJV) **AND THEY WORSHIPPED**[**H7812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7812&t=KJV) **THE SUN**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV) **TOWARD THE EAST.**[**H6924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6924&t=KJV)

**Eze 8:17 (KJV) 17 Then he said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto me, Hast thou seen**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **this, O son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of man?**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H120&t=KJV) **Is it a light thing**[**H7043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7043&t=KJV) **to the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of Judah**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3063&t=KJV) **that they commit**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **the abominations**[**H8441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8441&t=KJV) **which they commit**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **here? for they have filled**[**H4390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4390&t=KJV) **the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **with violence,**[**H2555**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2555&t=KJV) **and have returned**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **to provoke me to anger:**[**H3707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3707&t=KJV) **and, lo, they put**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7971&t=KJV) **the branch**[**H2156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2156&t=KJV) **to their nose.**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H639&t=KJV)

**Eze 8:18 (KJV) 18 Therefore will I also deal**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **in fury:**[**H2534**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2534/kjv/) **mine eye**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5869/kjv/) **shall not spare,**[**H2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2347/kjv/) **neither will I have pity:**[**H2550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2550/kjv/) **and though they cry**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7121/kjv/) **in mine ears**[**H241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H241/kjv/) **with a loud**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1419/kjv/) **voice,**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6963/kjv/) **yet will I not hear**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8085/kjv/) **them.**

**Acts 7:42 (KJV) 42 THEN**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **TURNED,**[**G4762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4762/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **GAVE**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3860/kjv/) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **UP**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3860/kjv/) **TO WORSHIP**[**G3000**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3000/kjv/) **THE HOST**[**G4756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4756/kjv/) **OF HEAVEN;**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **as it**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/kjv/) **is written**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the book**[**G976**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G976/kjv/) **of the prophets,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4396/kjv/) **O ye house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/kjv/) **of Israel,**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2474/kjv/) **have ye offered**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/)[**G4374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4374/kjv/) **to me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **slain beasts**[**G4968**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4968/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **sacrifices**[**G2378**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2378/kjv/) **by the space of forty**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5062/kjv/) **years**[**G2094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2094/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the wilderness?**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2048/kjv/)

WE MUST EXAMINE THE ORIGIN OF THE NAMES OF THE DAYS OF THE WEEK OF THE ROMAN CALENDAR WHICH GOVERNS THE WORLD.

**THE ORIGIN OF THE NAMING OF THE DAYS OF WEEK AND MEANING IN THE ROMAN CALENDAR:**

* **SUNDAY**: DAY OF SUN, THE WORSHIP OF THE SUN.
* **MONDAY**: MOON’S DAY
* **TUESDAY**: TIW’S OR TYR, THE GOD OF SINGLE COMBAT, AND LAW AND JUSTICE IN NORSE MYTHOLOGY
* **WEDNESDAY**: THE DAY OF THE NORSE GOD ORDIN
* **THURSDAYS**: THE NORSE GOD “THOR" OR THOR’S DAY
* **FRIDAY**: THE NAME OF THE OLD NORSE GODDESS FRIGG OR DAY OF FRIGG
* **SATURDAY**: THE DAY OF SATURN

**ISO 8601 INTERNATIONAL STANDARD FOR THE REPRESENTATIVE OF DATES. THE DAYS OF THE WEEK ARE NUMBERED FROM MONDAY UNDER THIS STANDARD.**

ISO PRESCRIBES **MONDAY** AS THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK WITH ISO 8601 FOR SOFTWARE DATE FORMATS.

ISO 8601 - THE INTERNATIONAL STANDARD FOR REPRESENTATIVE OF DATES AND TIMES; STATES THAT SUNDAY IS THE SEVENTH AND LAST DAY OF THE WEEK.

THIS METHOD OF REPRESENTING DATES AND TIMES UNAMBIGUOUSLY WAS FIRST PUBLISHED IN **1988.**

ARTICLE:

**COMPARISON TABLE OF DAYS OF THE WEEK**

**HTTPS://WWW.TIMEANDDATE.COM/CALENDAR/DAYS/**

**DOES THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK START ON A MONDAY OR SUNDAY**?

ACCORDING TO INTERNATIONAL STANDARD **ISO 8601**, **MONDAY** IS THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK. IT IS FOLLOWED BY TUESDAY, WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY, FRIDAY, AND SATURDAY. **SUNDAY IS THE 7TH AND FINAL DAY.**

ALTHOUGH THIS IS THE INTERNATIONAL STANDARD, SEVERAL COUNTRIES, INCLUDING THE [UNITED STATES](https://www.timeanddate.com/calendar/?country=1) AND [CANADA](https://www.timeanddate.com/calendar/?country=27), CONSIDER SUNDAY AS THE START OF THE WEEK.

**NAMED AFTER GODS AND PLANETS**

THE NAMES OF THE 7 DAYS OF THE WEEK IN MOST LATIN-BASED LANGUAGES COME FROM **THE** [**ROMAN CALENDAR**](https://www.timeanddate.com/calendar/roman-calendar.html), WHICH RELATED EACH DAY WITH 7 CELESTIAL BODIES CONSIDERED TO BE GODS: **THE SUN**, **THE MOON**, **MERCURY**, **VENUS**, **MARS,** **JUPITER**, AND **SATURN**.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Biblical Days** | **Roman Calendar Days** | **ISO 8601 Standard**  **Dates and Times** |
| **1st Day of the week** | **Sunday –**  **(Day of the sun)** | **Monday** |
| **2nd Day of the week** | **Monday**  **(Day of the moon)** | **Tuesday** |
| **3rd Day of the week** | **Tuesday** | **Wednesday** |
| **4th Day of the week** | **Wednesday**  **(Day of the mercury)** | **Thursday** |
| **5th Day of the week** | **Thursday**  **(Thor’s day; a day of Jupiter)** | **Friday** |
| **6th Day of the week** | **Friday**  **(a day of Venus)** | **Saturday** |
| **7th Day of the week called the Sabbath** | **Saturday**  **(after the planet Saturn which was named after their god of agriculture)** | **Sunday** |

WE WILL BE REQUIRED TO STAND FOR THE BIBLICAL DAYS OF THE WEEK INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AGAINST THE END TIME BEAST OR KINGDOM OF REVELATION.

**THE WORSHIP OF THE HOST OF HEAVEN WILL BE BLOTTED OUT BY JESUS CHRIST BEFORE HIS RETURN TO THE EARTH.**

THE SUN AND THE MOON IS UNDER HEAVEN BELOW WHERE THE TRUE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD RESIDES.

**Rev 12:1-5 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **there appeared**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3700/kjv/) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **wonder**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4592/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **heaven;**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **a woman**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1135/kjv/) **clothed**[**G4016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4016/kjv/) **with the sun,**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2246/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the moon**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4582/kjv/) **under**[**G5270**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5270/kjv/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **feet,**[**G4228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4228/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **head**[**G2776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2776/kjv/) **a crown**[**G4735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4735/kjv/) **of twelve**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **stars:**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G792/kjv/)

**Rev 12:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **she being**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **child**[**G1064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1064/kjv/) **cried,**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2896/kjv/) **travailing in birth,**[**G5605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5605/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **pained**[**G928**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G928/kjv/) **to be delivered.**[**G5088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5088/kjv/)

**Rev 12:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **there appeared**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3700/kjv/) **another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G243/kjv/) **wonder**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4592/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **heaven;**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **behold**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2400/kjv/) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **red**[**G4450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4450/kjv/) **dragon,**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1404/kjv/) **having**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **seven**[**G2033**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2033/kjv/) **heads**[**G2776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2776/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **ten**[**G1176**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1176/kjv/) **horns,**[**G2768**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2768/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **seven**[**G2033**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2033/kjv/) **crowns**[**G1238**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1238/kjv/) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **heads.**[**G2776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2776/kjv/)

**Rev 12:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **tail**[**G3769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3769/kjv/) **drew**[**G4951**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4951/kjv/) **the third part**[**G5154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5154/kjv/) **of the stars**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G792/kjv/) **of heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **did cast**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G906/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the earth:**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1093/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the dragon**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1404/kjv/) **stood**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2476/kjv/) **before**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1799/kjv/) **the woman**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1135/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **was ready**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3195/kjv/) **to be delivered,**[**G5088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5088/kjv/) **for**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **to devour**[**G2719**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2719/kjv/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **child**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5043/kjv/) **as soon as**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3752/kjv/) **it was born.**[**G5088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5088/kjv/)

**Rev 12:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **she brought forth**[**G5088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5088/kjv/) **a man**[**G730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G730/kjv/) **child,**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **who**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **was**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3195/kjv/) **to rule**[**G4165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4165/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **nations**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **a rod**[**G4464**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4464/kjv/) **of iron:**[**G4603**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4603/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **child**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5043/kjv/) **was caught up**[**G726**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G726/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **throne.**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2362/kjv/)

**Eph 1:17-22 (KJV) 17 That**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **the God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **of glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **may give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **the spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **of wisdom**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4678/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **revelation**[**G602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G602/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the knowledge**[**G1922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1922/kjv/) **of him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Eph 1:18 (KJV) 18 The eyes**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3788/kjv/) **of your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **understanding**[**G1271**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1271/kjv/) **being enlightened;**[**G5461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5461/kjv/) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **ye**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **may know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **the hope**[**G1680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1680/kjv/) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **calling,**[**G2821**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2821/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **the riches**[**G4149**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4149/kjv/) **of the glory**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **inheritance**[**G2817**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2817/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the saints,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/)

**Eph 1:19 (KJV) 19 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **is the exceeding**[**G5235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5235/kjv/) **greatness**[**G3174**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3174/kjv/) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1411/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **us-ward**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **believe,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **according to**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **the working**[**G1753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1753/kjv/) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **mighty**[**G2479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2479/kjv/) **power,**[**G2904**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2904/kjv/)

**Eph 1:20 (KJV) 20 Which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he wrought**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1754/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **when he raised**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1453/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the dead,**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3498/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **set**[**G2523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2523/kjv/) **him at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **his own**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **right hand**[**G1188**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1188/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the heavenly**[**G2032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2032/kjv/) **places,**

**Eph 1:21 (KJV) 21 Far above**[**G5231**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5231/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **principality,**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G746/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **power,**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1849/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **might,**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1411/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **dominion,**[**G2963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2963/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **that is named,**[**G3687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3687/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **only**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3440/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **this**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/kjv/) **world,**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G165/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **that which is to come:**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3195/kjv/)

**Eph 1:22 (KJV) 22 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **hath put**[**G5293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5293/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **things under**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **feet,**[**G4228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4228/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) ***to be* the head**[**G2776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2776/kjv/) **over**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **things to the church,**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1577/kjv/)

**THE FALSE WORSHIP OF THE HOST OF HEAVEN WILL BE BLOTTED OUT BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.**

THE SUN, THE MOON AND THE STARS WILL BE DARKENED BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST **TO END THE WORSHIP OF THE HOST IN HEAVEN** INFLUENCED BY SATAN AND HIS ANGELS WHICH IS AN ABOMINATION TO THE GODHEAD AND IS THE FOUNDATION OF ALL OTHER RELIGIONS IN THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD.

**Matt 24:29-30 (KJV) 29 Immediately**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/)[**G2112**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2112/kjv/) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **the tribulation**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2347/kjv/) **of those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **shall the sun**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2246/kjv/) **be darkened,**[**G4654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4654/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the moon**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4582/kjv/) **shall**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/)**➔ not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **light,**[**G5338**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5338/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the stars**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G792/kjv/) **shall fall**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4098/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the powers**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1411/kjv/) **of the heavens**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **shall be shaken:**[**G4531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4531/kjv/)

**Matt 24:30 (KJV) 30** **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5119/kjv/) **shall appear**[**G5316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5316/kjv/) **the sign**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4592/kjv/) **of the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **heaven:**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5119/kjv/) **shall**[**G2875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2875/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **the tribes**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5443/kjv/) **of the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1093/kjv/) **mourn,**[**G2875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2875/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they shall see**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3700/kjv/) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **coming**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **the clouds**[**G3507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3507/kjv/) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1411/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **great**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **glory.**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/)

**Acts 2:19-21 (KJV) 19 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **I will shew**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **wonders**[**G5059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5059/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **above,**[**G507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G507/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **signs**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4592/kjv/) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1093/kjv/) **beneath;**[**G2736**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2736/kjv/) **blood,**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **fire,**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4442/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **vapour**[**G822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G822/kjv/) **of smoke:**[**G2586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2586/kjv/)

**Acts 2:20 (KJV) 20 THE SUN**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2246/kjv/) **SHALL BE TURNED**[**G3344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3344/kjv/) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **DARKNESS,**[**G4655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4655/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THE MOON**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4582/kjv/) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **BLOOD,**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **BEFORE**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/)[**G4250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4250/kjv/) **THAT GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **NOTABLE**[**G2016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2016/kjv/) **DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **OF THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **COME:**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/)

**Acts 2:21 (KJV) 21 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **it shall come to pass,**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2071/kjv/) **that whosoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G302/kjv/) **shall call on**[**G1941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1941/kjv/) **the name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **of the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **shall be saved.**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4982/kjv/)

**Joel 2:30-32 (KJV) 30 And I will shew**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5414/kjv/) **wonders**[**H4159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4159/kjv/) **in the heavens**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **and in the earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/) **blood,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1818/kjv/) **and fire,**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H784/kjv/) **and pillars**[**H8490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8490/kjv/) **of smoke.**[**H6227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6227/kjv/)

**Joel 2:31 (KJV) 31 THE SUN**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8121/kjv/) **SHALL BE TURNED**[**H2015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2015/kjv/) **INTO DARKNESS,**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2822/kjv/) **AND THE MOON**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3394/kjv/) **INTO BLOOD,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1818/kjv/) **BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6440/kjv/) **THE GREAT**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1419/kjv/) **AND THE TERRIBLE**[**H3372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3372/kjv/) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **OF THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **COME.**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/)

**Joel 2:32 (KJV) 32 And it shall come to pass, *that* whosoever shall call**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7121/kjv/) **on the name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8034/kjv/) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **shall be delivered:**[**H4422**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4422/kjv/) **for in mount**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2022/kjv/) **Zion**[**H6726**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6726/kjv/) **and in Jerusalem**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/kjv/) **shall be deliverance,**[**H6413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6413/kjv/) **as the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **hath said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **and in the remnant**[**H8300**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8300/kjv/) **whom the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **shall call.**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7121/kjv/)

THE SUN, THE MOON AND THE STARS WILL BE DARKENED BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST **TO END THE WORSHIP OF THE HOST IN HEAVEN** INFLUENCED BY SATAN AND HIS ANGELS WHICH IS AN ABOMINATION TO THE GODHEAD AND IS THE FOUNDATION OF ALL OTHER RELIGIONS IN THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD.

**Rev 6:12-13 (KJV) 12 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I beheld**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **he had opened**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G455&t=KJV) **the sixth**[**G1623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1623&t=KJV) **seal,**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4973&t=KJV) **and,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lo,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **there was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **earthquake;**[**G4578**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4578&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the sun**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **became**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **black**[**G3189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3189&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **sackcloth**[**G4526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4526&t=KJV) **of hair,**[**G5155**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5155&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the moon**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4582&t=KJV) **became**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **blood;**[**G12**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the stars**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G792&t=KJV) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **fell**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **even as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **a fig tree**[**G4808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4808&t=KJV) **casteth**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **untimely figs,**[**G3653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3653&t=KJV) **when she is shaken**[**G4579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4579&t=KJV) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **a mighty**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **wind.**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Isa 13:9-13 (KJV) 9 Behold, the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **cometh,**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **cruel**[**H394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H394/kjv/) **both with wrath**[**H5678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5678/kjv/) **and fierce**[**H2740**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2740/kjv/) **anger,**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H639/kjv/) **to lay**[**H7760**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7760/kjv/) **the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/) **desolate:**[**H8047**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8047/kjv/) **and he shall destroy**[**H8045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8045/kjv/) **the sinners**[**H2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2400/kjv/) **thereof out of it.**

**Isa 13:10 (KJV) 10 FOR THE STARS**[**H3556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3556/kjv/) **OF HEAVEN**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **AND THE CONSTELLATIONS**[**H3685**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3685/kjv/) **THEREOF SHALL NOT GIVE**[**H1984**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1984/kjv/) **THEIR LIGHT:**[**H216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H216/kjv/) **THE SUN**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8121/kjv/) **SHALL BE DARKENED**[**H2821**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2821/kjv/) **IN HIS GOING FORTH,**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3318/kjv/) **AND THE MOON**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3394/kjv/) **SHALL NOT CAUSE HER LIGHT**[**H216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H216/kjv/) **TO SHINE.**[**H5050**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5050/kjv/)

**Isa 13:11 (KJV) 11 AND I WILL PUNISH**[**H6485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6485/kjv/) **THE WORLD**[**H8398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8398/kjv/) **FOR THEIR EVIL,**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7451/kjv/) **AND THE WICKED**[**H7563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7563/kjv/) **FOR THEIR INIQUITY;**[**H5771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5771/kjv/) **and I will cause the arrogancy**[**H1347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1347/kjv/) **of the proud**[**H2086**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2086/kjv/) **to cease,**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7673/kjv/) **and will lay low**[**H8213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8213/kjv/) **the haughtiness**[**H1346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1346/kjv/) **of the terrible.**[**H6184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6184/kjv/)

**Isa 13:12 (KJV) 12 I will make a man**[**H582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H582/kjv/) **more precious**[**H3365**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3365/kjv/) **than fine gold;**[**H6337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6337/kjv/) **even a man**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H120/kjv/) **than the golden wedge**[**H3800**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3800/kjv/) **of Ophir.**[**H211**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H211/kjv/)

**Isa 13:13 (KJV) 13 Therefore I will shake**[**H7264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7264/kjv/) **the heavens,**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8064/kjv/) **and the earth**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/) **shall remove**[**H7493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7493/kjv/) **out of her place,**[**H4725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4725/kjv/) **in the wrath**[**H5678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5678/kjv/) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **of hosts,**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6635/kjv/) **and in the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **of his fierce**[**H2740**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2740/kjv/) **anger.**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H639/kjv/)

**RELIGIONS THAT WORSHIP THE SUN**

* HINDUISM
* ROMAN CATHOLIC
* PENTECOSTALISM
* BUDDHISM
* MUSLIMS

THE SUN, THE MOON, THE PLANETS, AND THE STARS, ALL RISE IN THE EAST AND SET SIN THE WEST.

SATAN HAS DECEIVED THE WORLD INTO WORSHIPPING THE HOST IN HEAVEN ABOVE THE GODHEAD.

THE ROMAN EMPIRE AND RELIGIOUS SYSTEM WERE IN EXISTENCE DURING THE TIME WHEN CHRIST WAS ON UPON THE EARTH.

THIS WAS THE FOURTH KINGDOM UPON THE EARTH RECOGNIZED IN THE BIBLE BY THE LORD GOD BECAUSE OF THE INTERACTION WITH ISRAEL.

THE SPIRIT OF SUN WORSHIP IS THE ASSEMBLING ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK INFLUENCED BY SATAN.

* **WHERE CAN WE LOOK FOR THE EVIDENCE TODAY AS FOR WHO IS KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AS COMMANDED BY THE LORD GOD WHO BECAME JESUS CHRIST IN THE BIBLE?**

THE NATION OF ISRAEL WAS **GIVEN THE RESPONSIBILITY** OF KEEPING **THE ORACLES OF GOD** OR THE SAYINGS OF GOD WHICH WERE **WRITTEN IN THE HOLY SCRIPTURES** AND WHICH INCLUDES KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH WHICH WAS WRITTEN BY THE FINGER OF GOD ON THE TWO TABLES OF STONES AS WELL AS WRITTEN BY THE HAND OF MOSES IN THE BOOKS OF **THE OLD COVENANT** LAW OF MOSES.

THE NATION OF ISRAEL WAS ALSO GIVEN THE RESPONSIBILITY TO FULFIL THE REQUIREMENT UNDER **THE NEW COVENANT** LAW OF GOD.

THEREFORE, IF THE NEW COVENANT CHURCH OF GOD WHICH BEGAN **FIRST** WITH THE NATION OF ISRAEL WERE KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH; THEN TODAY WE ARE REQUIRED TO KEEP THE SEVENTH SABBATH.

THE NATION OF ISRAEL RECEIVED **THE OLD COVENANT LAW OF MOSES** AND WAS **FIRST** TO RECEIVE THE GOSPEL MESSAGE AND THE REQUIREMENTS UNDER **THE NEW COVENANT** WHICH WAS SEALED BY THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Mal 3:1 (KJV) 1 Behold, I will send**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7971/kjv/) **my messenger,**[**H4397**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4397/kjv/) **and he shall prepare**[**H6437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6437/kjv/) **the way**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1870/kjv/) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6440/kjv/) **me: and the Lord,**[**H113**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H113/kjv/) **whom ye seek,**[**H1245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1245/kjv/) **shall suddenly**[**H6597**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6597/kjv/) **come**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **to his temple,**[**H1964**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1964/kjv/) **EVEN THE MESSENGER**[**H4397**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4397/kjv/) **OF THE COVENANT,**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1285/kjv/) **whom ye delight**[**H2655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2655/kjv/) **in: behold, he shall come,**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **of hosts.**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6635/kjv/)

**John 4:22 (KJV) 22 Ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/kjv/) **ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **what:**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **we know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **what**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2249/kjv/) **worship:**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4352/kjv/) **FOR**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **SALVATION**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **THE JEWS.**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/)

**Acts 3:26 (KJV) 26 UNTO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **FIRST**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4412/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **having raised up**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G450/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **Son**[**G3816**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3816/kjv/) **Jesus,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **sent**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G649/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **to bless**[**G2127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2127/kjv/) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **turning away**[**G654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G654/kjv/) **everyone**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **of you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **his iniquities.**[**G4189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4189/kjv/)

**Acts 10:34-37 (KJV) 34 Then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **opened**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G455/kjv/) **his mouth,**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4750/kjv/) **and said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **Of**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **a truth**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/) **I perceive**[**G2638**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2638/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **respecter of persons:**[**G4381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4381/kjv/)

**Acts 10:35 (KJV) 35 But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **nation**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **he that feareth**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5399/kjv/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **worketh**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2038/kjv/) **righteousness,**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **accepted**[**G1184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1184/kjv/) **with him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Acts 10:36 (KJV) 36 THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **GOD SENT**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G649/kjv/) **UNTO THE CHILDREN**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **OF ISRAEL,**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2474/kjv/) **preaching**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2097/kjv/) **peace**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **(he**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **of all:)**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/)

**Acts 10:37 (KJV) 37 THAT WORD,**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4487/kjv/) **I say, ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **know,**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **which was published**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **throughout**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **all**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3650/kjv/) **Judaea,**[**G2449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2449/kjv/) **and began**[**G756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G756/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **Galilee,**[**G1056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1056/kjv/) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **the baptism**[**G908**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G908/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **preached;**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/)

**Rom 1:16 (KJV) 16 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **I AM**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1870/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **ASHAMED**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1870/kjv/) **OF THE GOSPEL**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2098/kjv/) **OF CHRIST:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **the power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1411/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **salvation**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **to everyone**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **that believeth;**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **TO THE JEW**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **FIRST,**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4412/kjv/) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to the Greek.**[**G1672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1672/kjv/)

**Acts 13:46 (KJV) 46 Then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3972/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Barnabas**[**G921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G921/kjv/) **waxed bold,**[**G3955**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3955/kjv/) **and said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **IT WAS**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **NECESSARY**[**G316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G316/kjv/) **THAT THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **SHOULD**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **FIRST**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4412/kjv/) **HAVE BEEN SPOKEN**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **TO YOU:**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **seeing**[**G1894**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1894/kjv/) **ye put**[**G683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G683/kjv/) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **from you,**[**G683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G683/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **judge**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **yourselves**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **unworthy**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/)[**G514**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G514/kjv/) **of everlasting**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G166/kjv/) **life,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2222/kjv/) **lo,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2400/kjv/) **we turn**[**G4762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4762/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the Gentiles.**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/)

THE HEBREW NATION OF ISRAEL WERE GIVEN THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR **THE WRITTEN ORACLES OF GOD** OR **THE SAYINGS OR GOD CALLED THE HOLY SCRIPTURES** – THE LAW OF MOSES – WHICH THEY WERE TO KEEP SACRED.

**Acts 7:38 (KJV) 38 This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **is he,**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **that was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the church**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1577&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the wilderness**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **the angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **spake**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **to him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the mount**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV) **Sina,**[**G4614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4614&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **withour**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **fathers:**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **WHO**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **RECEIVED**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **THE LIVELY**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **ORACLES**[**G3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3051&t=KJV) **TO GIVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **UNTO US:**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV)

THE JEWS DIDN’T ACCEPT JESUS CHRIST BUT THEY DID NOT REJECT THE OLD COVENANT **THE LAW OF MOSES** WHICH INCLUDES **THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR** INCLUDING TIMING OF THE SEVENTH SABBATH.

THERE WAS **NO** ISSUE BETWEEN THE NEW COVENANT CHURCH OF GOD AND THE JEWS CONCERNING THE SABBATH TIME.

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT **THE ADVANTAGE OF THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL CALLED THE JEWS** WAS THAT THEY WERE **COMMITTED** BY GOD IN HAVING THE RESPONSIBILITY TO MAINTAIN THE ACCURACY OF THE SCRIPTURES RECEIVED BY THE GOD OF ISRAEL WHO BECAME JESUS CHRIST.

**Rom 3:1-2 (KJV) 1 WHAT**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **ADVANTAGE**[**G4053**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4053&t=KJV) **THEN**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **HATH THE JEW?**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **profit**[**G5622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5622&t=KJV) **is there of circumcision?**[**G4061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4061&t=KJV)

**Rom 3:2 (KJV) 2 Much**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **every**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV)[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **way:**[**G5158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5158&t=KJV) **chiefly,**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4412&t=KJV) **because**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV)[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **UNTO THEM WERE COMMITTED**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **THE ORACLES**[**G3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3051&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

GREEK-oracles-**logion**-3051

1. a brief utterance, a divine oracle (doubtless because oracles were generally brief)
   1. in the NT, the words or utterances of God
   2. of the contents of the Mosaic law

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

**λόγιον** **lógion,** log'-ee-on; neuter of [G3052](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G3052); an utterance (of God):—oracle.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* the words or utterances of God

THE ORACLES OF GOD IS THE WRITTEN WORD OF GOD.

**Heb 5:12 (KJV) For**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **when for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the time**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5550&t=KJV) **ye ought**[**G3784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3784&t=KJV) **to be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **teachers,**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1320&t=KJV) **ye have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **need**[**G5532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5532&t=KJV) **that one teach**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1321&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **which**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **be THE FIRST**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **PRINCIPLES**[**G4747**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4747&t=KJV) **OF THE ORACLES**[**G3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3051&t=KJV) **OF GOD;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **are become such as**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **need**[**G5532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5532&t=KJV) **of milk,**[**G1051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1051&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **of strong**[**G4731**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4731&t=KJV) **meat.**[**G5160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5160&t=KJV)

**1 Peter 4:11 (KJV) IF ANY MAN**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **SPEAK,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **LET HIM SPEAK AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **THE ORACLES**[**G3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3051&t=KJV) **OF GOD;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **if any man**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **minister,**[**G1247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1247&t=KJV) **let him do it as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the ability**[**G2479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2479&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **giveth:**[**G5524**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5524&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **may be glorified**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1392&t=KJV) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **to whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **be**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **praise**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **dominion**[**G2904**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2904&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ever**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **and ever.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **Amen.**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV)

GREEK-committed-**pisteuō-** 4100

1. **to think to be true, to be persuaded of, to credit, place confidence in** 
   1. of the thing believed
      1. to credit, have confidence
   2. in a moral or religious reference
      1. used in the NT of the conviction and trust to which a man is impelled by a certain inner and higher prerogative and law of soul
      2. to trust in Jesus or God as able to aid either in obtaining or in doing something: saving faith
      3. mere acknowledgment of some fact or event: intellectual faith
2. to entrust a thing to one, i.e. his fidelity
   1. **to be intrusted with a thing**

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

**πιστεύω** **pisteúō,** pist-yoo'-o; from [G4102](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G4102); to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing), i.e. credit; by implication, to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ):—believe(-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* to believe, i. e.

1. to think to be true; to be persuaded of; to credit, place confidence in;
2. to credit, have confidence
3. to trust; the credence given to God's messengers and their words; to put confidence in one, to trust one;
4. to intrust a thing to one, i. e. to his fidelity; to be intrusted with a thing:

THE SPIRIT HEART OF MAN IS **ONLY** ACCESSIBLE TO GOD ALONE.

THE LORD CAN PUT THINGS INTO OUR HEARTS TO KEEP HIS WILL UNKNOWINGLY TO US.

**EX 7:3 (KJV) 3 And I WILL HARDEN**[**H7185**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7185/kjv/) **PHARAOH'S**[**H6547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6547/kjv/) **HEART,**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3820/kjv/) **and multiply**[**H7235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7235/kjv/) **my signs**[**H226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H226/kjv/) **and my wonders**[**H4159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4159/kjv/) **in the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/) **of Egypt.**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4714/kjv/)

THE LORD GOD IS ONLY ONE TO KNOW WHAT IS OUR HEART.  
**EX 7:13-14 (KJV) 13 AND HE HARDENED**[**H2388**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2388/kjv/) **PHARAOH'S**[**H6547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6547/kjv/) **HEART,**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3820/kjv/) **THAT HE HEARKENED**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8085/kjv/) **NOT UNTO THEM; AS THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **HAD SAID.**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1696/kjv/)

**EX 7:13-14 (KJV) 14 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **unto Moses,**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4872/kjv/) **PHARAOH'S**[**H6547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6547/kjv/) **HEART**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3820/kjv/) **IS HARDENED,**[**H3515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3515/kjv/) **he refuseth**[**H3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3985/kjv/) **to let the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5971/kjv/) **go.**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7971/kjv/)

**Jer 17:9-10 (KJV) 9 The heart**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3820/kjv/) **is deceitful**[**H6121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6121/kjv/) **above all things, and desperately wicked:**[**H605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H605/kjv/) **WHO CAN KNOW**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3045/kjv/) **IT?**

**Jer 17:10 (KJV) 10 I THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **SEARCH**[**H2713**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2713/kjv/) **THE HEART,**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3820/kjv/) **I try**[**H974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H974/kjv/) **the reins,**[**H3629**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3629/kjv/) **even to give**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5414/kjv/) **every man**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H376/kjv/) **according to his ways,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1870/kjv/) **and according to the fruit**[**H6529**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6529/kjv/) **of his doings.**[**H4611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4611/kjv/)

**Dan 2:26-30 (KJV) 26 The king**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4430/kjv/) **answered**[**H6032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6032/kjv/) **and said**[**H560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H560/kjv/) **to Daniel,**[**H1841**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1841/kjv/) **whose name**[**H8036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8036/kjv/) **was Belteshazzar,**[**H1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1096/kjv/) **Art**[**H383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H383/kjv/) **thou able**[**H3546**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3546/kjv/) **to make known**[**H3046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3046/kjv/) **unto me the dream**[**H2493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2493/kjv/) **which I have seen,**[**H2370**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2370/kjv/) **and the interpretation**[**H6591**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6591/kjv/) **thereof?**

**Dan 2:27 (KJV) 27 Daniel**[**H1841**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1841/kjv/) **answered**[**H6032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6032/kjv/) **in the presence**[**H6925**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6925/kjv/) **of the king,**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4430/kjv/) **and said,**[**H560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H560/kjv/) **The secret**[**H7328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7328/kjv/) **which the king**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4430/kjv/) **hath demanded**[**H7593**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7593/kjv/) **cannot**[**H3202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3202/kjv/)[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3809/kjv/) **the wise**[**H2445**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2445/kjv/) **men, the astrologers,**[**H826**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H826/kjv/) **the magicians,**[**H2749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2749/kjv/) **the soothsayers,**[**H1505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1505/kjv/) **shew**[**H2324**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2324/kjv/) **unto the king;**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4430/kjv/)

**Dan 2:28 (KJV) 28 But**[**H1297**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1297/kjv/) **there is**[**H383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H383/kjv/) **a God**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H426/kjv/) **in heaven**[**H8065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8065/kjv/) **that revealeth**[**H1541**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1541/kjv/) **secrets,**[**H7328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7328/kjv/) **and maketh known**[**H3046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3046/kjv/) **to the king**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4430/kjv/) **Nebuchadnezzar**[**H5020**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5020/kjv/) **what**[**H4101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4101/kjv/) **shall be**[**H1934**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1934/kjv/) **in the latter**[**H320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H320/kjv/) **days.**[**H3118**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3118/kjv/) **Thy dream,**[**H2493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2493/kjv/) **and the visions**[**H2376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2376/kjv/) **of thy head**[**H7217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7217/kjv/) **upon**[**H5922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5922/kjv/) **thy bed,**[**H4903**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4903/kjv/) **are these;**[**H1836**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1836/kjv/)

**Dan 2:29 (KJV) 29 As for thee,**[**H607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H607/kjv/) **O king,**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4430/kjv/) **THY THOUGHTS**[**H7476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7476/kjv/) **CAME**[**H5559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5559/kjv/) **INTO THY MIND UPON**[**H5922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5922/kjv/) **THY BED,**[**H4903**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4903/kjv/) **what**[**H4101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4101/kjv/) **should come to pass**[**H1934**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1934/kjv/) **hereafter:**[**H311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H311/kjv/)[**H1836**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1836/kjv/) **and he that revealeth**[**H1541**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1541/kjv/) **secrets**[**H7328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7328/kjv/) **maketh known**[**H3046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3046/kjv/) **to thee what**[**H4101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4101/kjv/) **shall come to pass.**[**H1934**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1934/kjv/)

**Dan 2:30 (KJV) 30 But as for me,**[**H576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H576/kjv/) **this**[**H1836**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1836/kjv/) **secret**[**H7328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7328/kjv/) **is not**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3809/kjv/) **revealed**[**H1541**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1541/kjv/) **to me for any wisdom**[**H2452**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2452/kjv/) **that I have**[**H383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H383/kjv/) **more than**[**H4481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4481/kjv/) **any**[**H3606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3606/kjv/) **living,**[**H2417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2417/kjv/) **but**[**H3861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3861/kjv/) **for their sakes**[**H1701**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1701/kjv/) **that**[**H5922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5922/kjv/) **shall make known**[**H3046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3046/kjv/) **the interpretation**[**H6591**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6591/kjv/) **to the king,**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4430/kjv/) **AND THAT THOU MIGHTEST KNOW**[**H3046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3046/kjv/) **THE THOUGHTS**[**H7476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7476/kjv/) **OF THY HEART.**[**H3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3825/kjv/)

**Rom 9:14-24 (KJV) 14 What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **shall we say**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2046/kjv/) **then?**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/)[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **Is there unrighteousness**[**G93**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G93/kjv/) **with**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **God?**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **God forbid.**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/)[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/)

**Rom 9:15 (KJV) 15 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **he saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **to Moses,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/) **I will have mercy on**[**G1653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1653/kjv/) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G302/kjv/) **I will have mercy,**[**G1653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1653/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **I will have compassion**[**G3627**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3627/kjv/) **on whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G302/kjv/) **I will have compassion.**[**G3627**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3627/kjv/)

**Rom 9:16 (KJV) 16 So**[**G686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G686/kjv/) **then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **it is not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **of him that willeth,**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **nor**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3761/kjv/) **of him that runneth,**[**G5143**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5143/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **that sheweth mercy.**[**G1653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1653/kjv/)

**Rom 9:17 (KJV) 17 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **the scripture**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1124/kjv/) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **unto Pharaoh,**[**G5328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5328/kjv/) **Even for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/)[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **same purpose**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **have I raised**[**G1825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1825/kjv/) **thee**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4571/kjv/) **up,**[**G1825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1825/kjv/) **that**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3704/kjv/) **I might shew**[**G1731**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1731/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1411/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4671/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **that**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3704/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **might be declared**[**G1229**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1229/kjv/) **throughout**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **the earth.**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1093/kjv/)

**Rom 9:18 (KJV) 18 Therefore**[**G686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G686/kjv/)[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **hath he mercy**[**G1653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1653/kjv/) **on whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he will**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **havemercy, AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **WHOM**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **HE WILL**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **HE HARDENETH.**[**G4645**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4645/kjv/)

**Rom 9:19 (KJV) 19 Thou wilt say**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2046/kjv/) **then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **Why**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **doth he yet**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2089/kjv/) **find fault?**[**G3201**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3201/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **WHO**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **HATH RESISTED**[**G436**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G436/kjv/) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **WILL?**[**G1013**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1013/kjv/)

**Rom 9:20 (KJV) 20 Nay but,**[**G3304**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3304/kjv/) **O**[**G5599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5599/kjv/) **man,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **who**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **art**[**G1488**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1488/kjv/) **thou**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4771/kjv/) **that repliest against**[**G470**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G470/kjv/) **God?**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **Shall**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2046/kjv/) **the thing formed**[**G4110**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4110/kjv/) **say**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2046/kjv/) **to him that formed**[**G4111**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4111/kjv/) **it, Why**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **hast thou made**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **me**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **thus?**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/)

**Rom 9:21 (KJV) 21** [**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **Hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **the potter**[**G2763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2763/kjv/) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1849/kjv/) **over the clay,**[**G4081**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4081/kjv/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **lump**[**G5445**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5445/kjv/) **to**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3303/kjv/) **make**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **one vessel**[**G4632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4632/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **honour,**[**G5092**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5092/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **another**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **dishonour?**[**G819**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G819/kjv/)

**Rom 9:22 (KJV) 22 What if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1487/kjv/)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **willing**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **to shew**[**G1731**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1731/kjv/) **his wrath,**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3709/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to make**[**G1107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1107/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **power**[**G1415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1415/kjv/) **known,**[**G1107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1107/kjv/) **endured**[**G5342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5342/kjv/) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **much**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **longsuffering**[**G3115**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3115/kjv/) **the vessels**[**G4632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4632/kjv/) **of wrath**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3709/kjv/) **fitted**[**G2675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2675/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **destruction:**[**G684**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G684/kjv/)

**Rom 9:23 (KJV) 23 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **he might make known**[**G1107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1107/kjv/) **the riches**[**G4149**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4149/kjv/) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **glory**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **the vessels**[**G4632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4632/kjv/) **of mercy,**[**G1656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1656/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he had afore prepared**[**G4282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4282/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/)

**Rom 9:24 (KJV) 24** [**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **Even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **us,**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he hath called,**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the Jews**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **only,**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3440/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the Gentiles?**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/)

JUST AS GOD CAN PUT **HIS LAW** INTO OUR HEARTS AND MINDS, HE CAN PUT **TIME** INTO THE HEART OF HIS PEOPLE TO KEEP THEM.

**Heb 8:10 (KJV) 10 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **this**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **is the covenant**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1242/kjv/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **I will make**[**G1303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1303/kjv/) **with the house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/kjv/) **of Israel**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2474/kjv/) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **the Lord;**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **I WILL PUT**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **LAWS**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **MIND,**[**G1271**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1271/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WRITE**[**G1924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1924/kjv/) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **HEARTS:**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **I will be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2071/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **a God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2071/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **a people:**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/kjv/)

**Heb 10:16 (KJV) 16 This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **is the covenant**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1242/kjv/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **I will make**[**G1303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1303/kjv/) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **I WILL PUT**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **LAWS**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **INTO**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **HEARTS,**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **MINDS**[**G1271**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1271/kjv/) **WILL I WRITE**[**G1924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1924/kjv/) **THEM;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

WHEN GOD PLACES **A THOUGHT** IN OUR HEART IT WILL REMAIN THERE UNTIL HE REVEALS IT TO ENTER OUR MIND TO FULFIL HIS WILL AT THE APPOINTED TIME.

**Rev 17:17 (KJV) 17 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/KJV/) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **HATH PUT**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/KJV/) **IN**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/KJV/) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **HEARTS**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/KJV/) **TO FULFIL**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/KJV/) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **WILL,**[**G1106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1106/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **to agree,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/KJV/)[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3391/KJV/)[**G1106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1106/KJV/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/KJV/) **give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/KJV/) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/KJV/) **kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G932/KJV/) **unto the beast,**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2342/KJV/) **UNTIL**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G891/KJV/) **THE WORDS**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4487/KJV/) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/KJV/) **SHALL BE FULFILLED.**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5055/KJV/)

* **HOW DO WE PROVE THE DURATION OF THE SEVENTH DAY ACCORDING TO THE BIBLE?**

THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE DURATION OF **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH** TIME IS ESSENTIAL TO KEEPING **THE HOLY TIME** CREATED BY THE LORD.

UNDERSTANDING THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR IS ALSO ESSENTIAL TO UNDERSTAND THE DURATION OF THE SABBATH.

THERE IS **NO DIFFERENCE** BETWEEN **THE TIMING OR DURATION** OF THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THAT OF THE ANNUAL SABBATH AS PROVEN FROM THE SCRIPTURES.

THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH IS ONE OF THE FEASTS OF THE LORD AND A HOLY **CONVOCATION** NOT IN DAYLIGHT **ONLY** BUT FROM SUNSET INTO THE NIGHT.

**Lev 23:1-3 (KJV) 1 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **spake**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1696/kjv/) **unto Moses,**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4872/kjv/) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/)

**Lev 23:2 (KJV) 2 Speak**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1696/kjv/) **unto the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/kjv/) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/kjv/) **and say**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **unto them, CONCERNING THE FEASTS**[**H4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4150/kjv/) **OF THE LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **WHICH YE SHALL PROCLAIM**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7121/kjv/) **TO BE HOLY**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6944/kjv/) **CONVOCATIONS,**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4744/kjv/) **EVEN THESE ARE MY FEASTS.**[**H4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4150/kjv/)

**Lev 23:3 (KJV) 3 Six**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8337/kjv/) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **shall work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4399/kjv/) **be done:**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **BUT THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7637/kjv/) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **IS THE SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **OF REST,**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7677/kjv/) **AN HOLY**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6944/kjv/) **CONVOCATION;**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4744/kjv/) **ye shall do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **no work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4399/kjv/) **therein: it is the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **in all your dwellings.**[**H4186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4186/kjv/)

THE FEAST OF THE DAY OF ATONEMENT IS AN ANNUAL SABBATH AND IS KEPT **EVEN** TO **EVEN**.

**Lev 23:26-32 (KJV) 26 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **spake**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1696/kjv/) **unto Moses,**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4872/kjv/) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/)

**Lev 23:27 (KJV) 27 Also**[**H389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H389/kjv/) **on the tenth**[**H6218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6218/kjv/) **day of this seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7637/kjv/) **month**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2320/kjv/) **there shall be a day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **of atonement:**[**H3725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3725/kjv/) **IT SHALL BE AN HOLY**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6944/kjv/) **CONVOCATION**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4744/kjv/) **UNTO YOU; and ye shall afflict**[**H6031**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6031/kjv/) **your souls,**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5315/kjv/) **and offer**[**H7126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7126/kjv/) **an offering made by fire**[**H801**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H801/kjv/) **unto the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/)

**Lev 23:28 (KJV) 28 And ye shall do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **no work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4399/kjv/) **in that same**[**H6106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6106/kjv/) **day:**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **for it is a day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **of atonement,**[**H3725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3725/kjv/) **to make an atonement**[**H3722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3722/kjv/) **for you before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6440/kjv/) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **your God.**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/)

**Lev 23:29 (KJV) 29 For whatsoever soul**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5315/kjv/) **it be that shall not be afflicted**[**H6031**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6031/kjv/) **in that same**[**H6106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6106/kjv/) **day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **he shall be cut off**[**H3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3772/kjv/) **from among his people.**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5971/kjv/)

**Lev 23:30 (KJV) 30 And whatsoever soul**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5315/kjv/) **it be that doeth**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **any work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4399/kjv/) **in that same**[**H6106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6106/kjv/) **day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **the same soul**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5315/kjv/) **will I destroy**[**H6**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6/kjv/) **from among**[**H7130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7130/kjv/) **his people.**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5971/kjv/)

**Lev 23:31 (KJV) 31 Ye shall do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **no manner of work:**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4399/kjv/) **it shall be a statute**[**H2708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2708/kjv/) **forever**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5769/kjv/) **throughout your generations**[**H1755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1755/kjv/) **in all your dwellings.**[**H4186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4186/kjv/)

**Lev 23:32 (KJV) 32 IT SHALL BE UNTO YOU A SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **OF REST,**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7677/kjv/) **and ye shall afflict**[**H6031**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6031/kjv/) **your souls:**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5315/kjv/) **in the ninth**[**H8672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8672/kjv/) **day of the month**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2320/kjv/) **AT EVEN,**[**H6153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6153/kjv/) **FROM EVEN**[**H6153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6153/kjv/) **UNTO EVEN,**[**H6153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6153/kjv/) **SHALL YE CELEBRATE**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7673/kjv/) **YOUR SABBATH.**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/)

**Lev 23:37-39 (KJV) 37 These are the feasts**[**H4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4150/kjv/) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **which ye shall proclaim**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7121/kjv/) ***to be* holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6944/kjv/) **convocations,**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4744/kjv/) **to offer**[**H7126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7126/kjv/) **an offering made by fire**[**H801**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H801/kjv/) **unto the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **a burnt offering,**[**H5930**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5930/kjv/) **and a meat offering,**[**H4503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4503/kjv/) **a sacrifice,**[**H2077**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2077/kjv/) **and drink offerings,**[**H5262**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5262/kjv/) **everything**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1697/kjv/) **upon his**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **day:**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **Lev 23:38 (KJV) 38 BESIDE THE SABBATHS**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **OF THE LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **and beside your gifts,**[**H4979**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4979/kjv/) **and beside all your vows,**[**H5088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5088/kjv/) **and beside all your freewill offerings,**[**H5071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5071/kjv/) **which ye give**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5414/kjv/) **unto the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/)

**Lev 23:39 (KJV) 39 Also in the fifteenth**[**H2568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2568/kjv/)[**H6240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6240/kjv/) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **of the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7637/kjv/) **month,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2320/kjv/) **when ye have gathered**[**H622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H622/kjv/) **in the fruit**[**H8393**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8393/kjv/) **of the land,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H776/kjv/) **ye shall keep**[**H2287**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2287/kjv/) **a feast**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2282/kjv/) **unto the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3068/kjv/) **seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7651/kjv/) **days:**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **and on THE EIGHTH**[**H8066**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8066/kjv/) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **SHALL BE A SABBATH.**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7677/kjv/)

IN THE BOOK OF NEHEMIAH, WE SEE THE SABBATH BEGINNING **AT DARK** JUST AFTER SUNSET.

**Nehemiah 13:15-22 (KJV) 15 In those days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **saw**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7200/kjv/) **I in Judah**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3063/kjv/) **some treading**[**H1869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1869/kjv/) **wine presses**[**H1660**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1660/kjv/) **on the sabbath,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **and bringing in**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **sheaves,**[**H6194**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6194/kjv/) **and lading**[**H6006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6006/kjv/) **asses;**[**H2543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2543/kjv/) **as also wine,**[**H3196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3196/kjv/) **grapes,**[**H6025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6025/kjv/) **and figs,**[**H8384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8384/kjv/) **and all manner of burdens,**[**H4853**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4853/kjv/) **WHICH THEY BROUGHT**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **INTO JERUSALEM**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/kjv/) **ON THE SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **DAY:**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **and I testified**[**H5749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5749/kjv/) **against them in the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **wherein they sold**[**H4376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4376/kjv/) **victuals.**[**H6718**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6718/kjv/)

**Nehemiah 13:16 (KJV) 16 There dwelt**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3427/kjv/) **men of Tyre**[**H6876**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6876/kjv/) **also therein, which brought**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **fish,**[**H1709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1709/kjv/)[**H1709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1709/kjv/) **and all manner of ware,**[**H4377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4377/kjv/) **and sold**[**H4376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4376/kjv/) **on the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **unto the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1121/kjv/) **of Judah,**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3063/kjv/) **and in Jerusalem.**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/kjv/)

**Nehemiah 13:17 (KJV) 17 Then I contended**[**H7378**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7378/kjv/) **with the nobles**[**H2715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2715/kjv/) **of Judah,**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3063/kjv/) **and said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **unto them, What evil**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7451/kjv/) **thing**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1697/kjv/) **is this that ye do,**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **and profane**[**H2490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2490/kjv/) **the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **day?**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/)

**Nehemiah 13:18 (KJV) 18 Did**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6213/kjv/) **not your fathers**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1/kjv/) **thus, and did**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **not our God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **bring**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **all this evil**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7451/kjv/) **upon us, and upon this city?**[**H5892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5892/kjv/) **yet ye bring**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **more**[**H3254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3254/kjv/) **wrath**[**H2740**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2740/kjv/) **upon Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3478/kjv/) **by profaning**[**H2490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2490/kjv/) **the sabbath.**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/)

WE SEE FROM SCRIPTURE THE SABBATH BEGAN WHEN IT BEGAN TO BE DARK AS THE SUN WENT DOWN.

**Nehemiah 13:19 (KJV) 19 And it came to pass, that when the gates**[**H8179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8179/kjv/) **of Jerusalem**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/kjv/) **BEGAN TO BE DARK**[**H6751**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6751/kjv/) **BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6440/kjv/) **THE SABBATH,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **I commanded**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **that the gates**[**H1817**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1817/kjv/) **should be shut,**[**H5462**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5462/kjv/) **and CHARGED**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **THAT THEY SHOULD NOT BE OPENED**[**H6605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6605/kjv/) **TILL AFTER**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H310/kjv/) **THE SABBATH:**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **and some of my servants**[**H5288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5288/kjv/) **set**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5975/kjv/) **I at the gates,**[**H8179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8179/kjv/) **that there should no burden**[**H4853**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4853/kjv/) **be brought in**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **on the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **day.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/)

**Nehemiah 13:20 (KJV) 20 So the merchants**[**H7402**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7402/kjv/) **and sellers**[**H4376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4376/kjv/) **of all kind of ware**[**H4465**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4465/kjv/) **lodged**[**H3885**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3885/kjv/) **without**[**H2351**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2351/kjv/) **Jerusalem**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3389/kjv/) **once**[**H6471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6471/kjv/) **or twice.**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8147/kjv/)

**Nehemiah 13:21 (KJV) 21 Then I testified**[**H5749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5749/kjv/) **against them, and said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **unto them, Why lodge**[**H3885**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3885/kjv/) **ye about**[**H5048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5048/kjv/) **the wall?**[**H2346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2346/kjv/) **if ye do *so* again,**[**H8138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8138/kjv/) **I will lay**[**H7971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7971/kjv/) **hands**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3027/kjv/) **on you. From that time**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6256/kjv/) **forth came**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **they no more on the sabbath.**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/)

**Nehemiah 13:22 (KJV) 22 And I commanded**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H559/kjv/) **the Levites**[**H3881**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3881/kjv/) **that they should cleanse**[**H2891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2891/kjv/) **themselves, and that they should come**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H935/kjv/) **and keep**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8104/kjv/) **the gates,**[**H8179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8179/kjv/) **to sanctify**[**H6942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6942/kjv/) **the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7676/kjv/) **day.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3117/kjv/) **Remember**[**H2142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2142/kjv/) **me, O my God,**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H430/kjv/) **concerning this also, and spare**[**H2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2347/kjv/) **me according to the greatness**[**H7230**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7230/kjv/) **of thy mercy.**[**H2617**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2617/kjv/)

* **WHAT IS THE MARK OF THE BEAST IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 13:16-18?**

THE MARK OF THE BEAST IS **AGAINST THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH** IN PROMOTING THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK WHICH IS SUNDAY AS THE HOLY TIME FOR ASSEMBLING AND WORSHIP BEFORE THE GOD OF THE BIBLE.

THE LORD GOD WHO IS THE WORD WHO CAME IN SINFUL FLESH MADE THE SEVENTH DAY FOR THE SPIRITUAL COMPLETION OF MAN TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

ADAM WAS REQUIRED TO KEEP THE COMMAND TO REST ON THE SEVENTH DAY IN THE PRESENCE OF GOD TO BECOME COMPLETE SPIRITUALLY TO HAVE ETERNAL LIFE.

JESUS CHRIST WHO IS THE CREATOR OF ALL THINGS; CREATED **THE SEVENTH DAY TIME** CALLED THE SABBATH AS A TIME FOR MAN TO REST IN HIS PRESENCE **TO BECOME COMPLETE** AND **BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD**.

THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH IS THE **ONLY COMMANDMENT** OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF **THE LAW OF GOD** THAT **MUST BE KEPT IN TIME** TO BE OBEDIENT AND FOR THE HOLY SPIRIT TO WRITE THIS FOURTH COMMANDMENT IN OUR HEART AND MIND.

EVEN IN JESUS CHRIST DAY THE DECEPTION AGAINST THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH WAS ALREADY OCCURRING BY THE PRESENCE OF THE ROMAN CALENDAR AS THE ROMAN EMPIRE WAS RULING ISRAEL AND JERUSALEM IN JESUS DAY.

IN ACTS 12:2 WE SEE THE PAGAN WORSHIP OF EASTER WAS ALREADY BEING KEPT IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

THE CHURCH OF GOD WAS STILL KEEPING THE FEASTS OF THE LORD AND THE PASSOVER AND THE DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD WAS OCCURRING THE SAME TIME AS THE PAGAN GOOD FRIDAY AND EASTER IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

**Acts 12:1-4 (KJV) 1 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **about**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2540/kjv/) **Herod**[**G2264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2264/kjv/) **the king**[**G935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G935/kjv/) **stretched forth**[**G1911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1911/kjv/) **his hands**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5495/kjv/) **to vex**[**G2559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2559/kjv/) **CERTAIN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **THE CHURCH.**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1577/kjv/)

**Acts 12:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **he killed**[**G337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G337/kjv/) **James**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **the brother**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **of John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **with the sword.**[**G3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3162/kjv/)

**Acts 12:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **because he saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **it**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **pleased**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/)[**G701**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G701/kjv/) **the Jews,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **he proceeded further**[**G4369**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4369/kjv/) **to take**[**G4815**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4815/kjv/) **Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **also.**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **(THEN**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **WERE**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **THE DAYS**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **OF UNLEAVENED BREAD.)**[**G106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G106/kjv/)

**Acts 12:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when he had apprehended**[**G4084**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4084/kjv/) **him, he put**[**G5087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5087/kjv/) **him in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **prison,**[**G5438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5438/kjv/) **and delivered**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3860/kjv/) **him to four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5064/kjv/) **quaternions**[**G5069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5069/kjv/) **of soldiers**[**G4757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4757/kjv/) **to keep**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5442/kjv/) **him;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **INTENDING**[**G1014**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1014/kjv/) **AFTER**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **EASTER**[**G3957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3957/kjv/) **TO BRING**[**G321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G321/kjv/) **HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **FORTH**[**G321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G321/kjv/) **TO THE PEOPLE.**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/kjv/)

THE **NUMBER SIX (6)** IS THE NUMBER OF MAN IN THE BIBLE.

THE NUMBER SEVEN (7) IS THE NUMBER FOR THE SPIRITUAL COMPLETION OF MAN BY GOD.

ADAM WAS CREATED IN **THE SIXTH DAY**; BUT WAS REQUIRED TO **BECOME SPIRITUALLY COMPLETE** BY THE LORD GOD IN THE KEEPING OF **THE SEVENTH DAY** SABBATH.

THE SEVENTH DAY IS **THE TIME OF COMPLETION** FOR MAN AND MAN **CANNOT** BECOME **SPIRITUALLY COMPLETE** UNLESS HE KEEPS THE SEVENTH DAY AS THE LORD GOD COMMANDED AS THE FOURTH COMMANDMENT OF THE LAW OF GOD THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

THE LORD JESUS CHRIST, WHO IS THE REVELATOR, WILL **ONLY** REVEAL THE PROPHECY OF THE MARK OF THE BEAST IN REVELATION CHAPTER 13:16-18 TO THOSE WHO ARE IN OBEDIENCE TO KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE SEVEN ANNUAL SABBATHS.

ADAM WAS CREATED ON **THE SIXTH (6) DAY** WHICH IS NUMBER OF MAN.

THE **SEVENTH DAY** TIME PERIOD WAS CREATED BY THE LORD GOD FOR **THE** SPIRITUAL **COMPLETION** OF MAN.

THE MARK OF THE BEAST WILL BE INFLUENCED BY SATAN AND HIS MINISTERS AGAINST THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH IN ORDER TO PREVENT MAN FROM BECOMING COMPLETE IN THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.

THE **NUMBER SIX (6)** IS THE NUMBER OF MAN IN THE BIBLE.

THE **NUMBER SEVEN (7)** IS THE LORD’S NUMBER OF COMPLETION FOR TRANSFORMATION OF MAN IN THE BIBLE.

**Rev 13:16-18 (KJV) 16 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he causeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **all,**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **both small**[**G3398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3398/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **great,**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **rich**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4145/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **poor,**[**G4434**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4434/kjv/)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **free**[**G1658**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1658/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **bond,**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1401/kjv/) **to**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **receive**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **a mark**[**G5480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5480/kjv/) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **right hand,**[**G1188**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1188/kjv/)[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5495/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **foreheads:**[**G3359**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3359/kjv/)

**Rev 13:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **that no**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3363/kjv/) **man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **might**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1410/kjv/) **buy**[**G59**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G59/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **sell,**[**G4453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4453/kjv/) **SAVE HE**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1508/kjv/) **THAT HAD**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **THE MARK,**[**G5480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5480/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **THE NAME**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **OF THE BEAST,**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2342/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **THE NUMBER**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G706/kjv/) **OF HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **NAME.**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/)

THE NUMBER SIX HUNDRED AND SIXTY-SIX **(666)** IS THE NUMBER OF MEN TO REPRESENT **THE SEVEN (7) NATIONS** FORMING **THE EIGHT RISE** OF ROMAN EMPIRE MILITARY BEAST IN THE **REVELATION 13**.

**Rev 13:18 (KJV) 18 HERE**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **WISDOM.**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4678&t=KJV) **Let him that hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **understanding**[**G3563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3563&t=KJV) **COUNT**[**G5585**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5585&t=KJV) **THE NUMBER**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G706&t=KJV) **OF THE BEAST:**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **IT IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE NUMBER**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G706&t=KJV) **OF A MAN;**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **NUMBER**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G706&t=KJV) **IS SIX HUNDRED THREESCORE ANDSIX.**[**G5516**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5516&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON “**THE MYSTERY OF INIQUITY**”.

THE PROPHET DANIEL PROPHESIED OF THE SPIRITUAL ENFORCEMENT AGAINST THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH OCCURRING DURING THE THREE AND HALF YEARS (3 ½) GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

**Dan 7:24-25 (KJV) 24 And the ten**[**H6236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6236/kjv/) **horns**[**H7162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H7162/kjv/) **out of**[**H4481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4481/kjv/) **this kingdom**[**H4437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4437/kjv/) **are ten**[**H6236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6236/kjv/) **kings**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4430/kjv/) **that shall arise:**[**H6966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6966/kjv/) **and another**[**H321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H321/kjv/) **shall rise**[**H6966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6966/kjv/) **after**[**H311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H311/kjv/) **them; and he shall be diverse**[**H8133**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8133/kjv/) **from**[**H4481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4481/kjv/) **the first,**[**H6933**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6933/kjv/) **and he shall subdue**[**H8214**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8214/kjv/) **three**[**H8532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8532/kjv/) **kings.**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4430/kjv/)

**Dan 7:25 (KJV) 25 And he shall speak**[**H4449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4449/kjv/) **great words**[**H4406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H4406/kjv/) **against**[**H6655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6655/kjv/) **the most High,**[**H5943**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5943/kjv/) **and shall wear out**[**H1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1080/kjv/) **the saints**[**H6922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6922/kjv/) **of the most High,**[**H5946**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5946/kjv/) **AND THINK**[**H5452**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5452/kjv/) **TO CHANGE**[**H8133**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H8133/kjv/) **TIMES**[**H2166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H2166/kjv/) **AND LAWS:**[**H1882**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H1882/kjv/) **and they shall be given**[**H3052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3052/kjv/) **into his hand**[**H3028**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H3028/kjv/) **until**[**H5705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5705/kjv/) **a time**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5732/kjv/) **and times**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5732/kjv/) **and the dividing**[**H6387**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H6387/kjv/) **of time.**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/H5732/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED IN HIS TIME THAT THE SPIRIT BEHIND THE MYSTERY OF LAWLESSNESS AGAINST **THE LAW OF GOD** AND THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH WAS ALREADY IN OPERATION.

**2 Thess 2:7 (KJV) 7 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **THE MYSTERY**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3466/kjv/) **OF INIQUITY**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G458/kjv/) **doth**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1754/kjv/) **already**[**G2235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2235/kjv/) **work:**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1754/kjv/) **only**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3440/kjv/) **he who now**[**G737**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G737/kjv/) **letteth**[**G2722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2722/kjv/) **will let, until**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2193/kjv/) **he be taken**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the way.**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3319/kjv/)

* **WOULD THE WORLD BE KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS DURING THE 1000 YEARS REIGN AFTER THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST AND THE SAINTS TO THE EARTH?**

AFTER THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST AND THE SAINTS TO THE EARTH AT JERUSALEM THE WORLD WILL BE REQUIRED TO KEEP **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH** AND **THE ANNUAL SABBATHS**, BECAUSE THE ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD WILL BE OFFERED TO THE WORLD DURING **THE 1000 YEARS** REIGN OF CHRIST AND THE SAINTS ON THE EARTH AT JERUSALEM.

THE SABBATH WAS MADE AFTER MAN WAS MADE AND WILL CONTINUE TO BE REQUIRED UNTIL THE DISPENSATION OF MAN COMES TO AN END WITH THE NEW HEAVENS AND NEW EARTH.

**Isa 66:22-24 (KJV) 22 For as the new**[**H2319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2319&t=KJV) **heavens**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **and the new**[**H2319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2319&t=KJV) **earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **which I will make,**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **shall remain**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **me, saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **so shall your seed**[**H2233**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2233&t=KJV) **and your name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **remain.**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV)

THE PROPHET ISAIAH PROPHESIED THAT EVEN AFTER JESUS CHRIST RETURN THAT **ALL FLESH** WILL COME BEFORE CHRIST AND WORSHIP HIM.

**Isa 66:23 (KJV) 23 And it shall come to pass, that from**[**H1767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1767&t=KJV) **one new moon**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **to another,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **AND FROM**[**H1767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1767&t=KJV) **ONE SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **TO ANOTHER,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **SHALL ALL FLESH**[**H1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1320&t=KJV) **COME**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **TO WORSHIP**[**H7812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7812&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **ME, SAITH**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **THE LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Isa 66:24 (KJV) 24 And they shall go forth,**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **and look**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **upon the carcases**[**H6297**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6297&t=KJV) **of the men**[**H582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H582&t=KJV) **that have transgressed**[**H6586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6586&t=KJV) **against me: for their worm**[**H8438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8438&t=KJV) **shall not die,**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4191&t=KJV) **neither shall their fire**[**H784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H784&t=KJV) **be quenched;**[**H3518**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3518&t=KJV) **and they shall be an abhorring**[**H1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1860&t=KJV) **unto all flesh.**[**H1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1320&t=KJV)

THE WORLD WOULD ALSO BE KEEPING **THE FEAST OF TABERNACLES** AND **THE ANNUAL SABBATHS** DURING THE 1000 YEARS REIGN OF JESUS CHRIST AND THE SAINTS ON THE EARTH.

**Zech 14:16-19 (KJV) 16 And it shall come to pass, thatevery one that is left**[**H3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3498&t=KJV) **of all the nations**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **which came**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **against Jerusalem**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV) **SHALL EVEN GO UP**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **FROM**[**H1767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1767&t=KJV) **YEAR**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **TO YEAR**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **TO WORSHIP**[**H7812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7812&t=KJV) **THE KING,**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **OF HOSTS,**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **AND TO KEEP**[**H2287**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2287&t=KJV) **THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF TABERNACLES.**[**H5521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5521&t=KJV)

**Zech 14:17 (KJV) 17 And it shall be, thatwhoso will not come up**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **of all the families**[**H4940**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4940&t=KJV) **of the earth**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **unto Jerusalem**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV) **to worship**[**H7812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7812&t=KJV) **the King,**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **of hosts,**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **even upon them shall be no rain.**[**H1653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1653&t=KJV)

**Zech 14:18 (KJV) 18 And if the family**[**H4940**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4940&t=KJV) **of Egypt**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **go not up,**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **and come**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **not, that have no rain; there shall be the plague,**[**H4046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4046&t=KJV) **wherewith the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **will smite**[**H5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5062&t=KJV) **the heathen**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **that come not up**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **to keep**[**H2287**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2287&t=KJV) **the feast**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **of tabernacles.**[**H5521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5521&t=KJV)

**Zech 14:19 (KJV) 19 This shall be the punishment**[**H2403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2403&t=KJV) **of Egypt,**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **and THE PUNISHMENT**[**H2403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2403&t=KJV) **OF ALL NATIONS**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **THAT COME NOT UP**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **TO KEEP**[**H2287**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2287&t=KJV) **THE FEAST**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **OF TABERNACLES.**[**H5521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5521&t=KJV)

**CONCLUSION**

JESUS CHRIST **NEVER ENDED** THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH BY HIS DEATH AND RESURRECTION.

SATAN’S DECEPTION AGAINST THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE ANNUAL SABBATHS IS TO PREVENT THE SPIRITUAL COMPLETION OF MAN TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IN THE IMAGE AND LIKENESS OF GOD.

THE MYSTERIES OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHICH INCLUDES THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION F GOD FOR MAN CAN ONLY BE UNDERSTOOD BY KEEPING THE FOLLOWING:

1. THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH**
2. THE FEASTS OF THE LORD OR THE HOLYDAYS WHICH INCLUDES THE SEVEN (7) ANNUAL SABBATHS
3. HAVING THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST
4. BECOMING WATER BAPTIZED TO RECEIVE A NEW SPIRIT AND A NEW HEART
5. RECEIVING THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

JESUS CHRIST IS **THE ONLY ONE** WHO CAN TEACH US HOW TO KEEP THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH IS A TIME TO DO THE SPIRITUAL WORKS OF GOD THE FATHER IN PROMOTING THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND NOT JUST A TIME FOR PHYSICAL REST AND AVOIDING DOING SOMETHING WRONG.

FOLLOWING THE EXAMPLE OF JESUS CHRIST ON THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH WILL DEEPEN OUR UNDERSTANDING OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND PREPARE US FOR THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE SABBATH IS THE **ONLY** COMMANDMENT THAT SEPARATES FOLLOWERS OF THE TRUE CHRIST FROM THE FALSE CHRIST OF THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD AND IDENTIFIES US WITH THE TRUE CHRIST OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

THE SABBATH DAY IS A TIME TO DO THE SPIRITUAL WORKS OF GOD THE FATHER IN HEAVEN AS WE ARE LED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT.

WE BEGIN KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH FIRST IN **THE LETTER OF THE SABBATH** WHEN WE ARE CALLED BECAUSE OUR MIND IS STILL CARNAL.

AFTER WE ARE BAPTIZED AND RECEIVED THE NEW SPIRIT AND THE NEW HEART, WE BEGIN KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH IN **THE SPIRIT OF THE SABBATH**.